

Effective February 19, 2022 : Rev. 02/22

## Where residential and commercial lever styles meet

Schlage, Falcon, and Von Duprin locks and exit lever designs allow for residential and common areas to match in style, whether that is contemporary, to transitional, to traditional. While the lever and trim names may differ between the various series below, you can have confidence that each lever design will coordinate into one of the lever suiting styles. Coordinate the lever designs below to create seamless transitions between residential and commercial areas.

Contemporary
Minimalist lever design with clean lines


Latitude, Longitude, Solstice

Contemporary/Transitional
Rounded, high-style lever design


Broadway, Boardwalk, M52

Transitional/Traditional
Curved, tapered lever design


Jazz, Jupiter, Athens, Dover, Avalon, 07


Quantum, Sparta, Neptune, 17

## Traditional

Simplistic return-todoor lever design


Rhodes, Saturn, Marin, Elan, Dane, 06

|  | Contemporary | Contemporary / Transitional | Transitional /Traditional |  | Traditional |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Residential area locks |  |  |  |  |  |
| Schlage Control Smart Interconnected Lock - Grade 2 | Latitude | Broadway | Jupiter, Jazz | Neptune | Elan |
| Schlage F Series cylindrical lock - Grade 2 | Latitude | Broadway | Jazz | Jazz | Elan |
| Schlage J Series lock - Grade 3 | Solstice | - | Dover | Dover | Marin |
| Common area locks |  |  |  |  |  |
| Schlage LE mortise wireless lock - Grade 1 | Latitude | M52 | 07 | 17 | 06 |
| Schlage L Series mortise lock - Grade 1 | Latitude | M52 | 07 | 17 | 06 |
| Schlage NDE cylindrical wireless lock - Grade 1 | Latitude | Broadway | Athens | Sparta | Rhodes |
| Schlage ND Series cylindrical lock - Grade 1 | Latitude | Broadway | Athens | Sparta | Rhodes |
| Schlage CS210 interconnected lock - Grade 2 | Latitude | Broadway | Jupiter | Neptune | Saturn |
| Falcon MA Series mortise lock - Grade 1 | Latitude | Broadway | Avalon | Quantum | Dane |
| Falcon T Series cylindrical lock - Grade 1 | Latitude | Broadway | Avalon | Quantum | Dane |
| Falcon W Series cylindrical lock - Grade 2 | Latitude | Broadway | Avalon | Quantum | Dane |
| Falcon H2 Series interconnected lock - Grade 2 | Latitude | Broadway | Avalon | Quantum | Dane |
| Commercial exit devices and trim |  |  |  |  |  |
| Von Duprin 98/99 Series wide stile pushpad - Grade 1 | Latitude | M52 | 07 | 17 | 06 |
| Falcon 25 Series wide stile pushpad - Grade 1 | Latitude | Broadway | Avalon | Quantum | Dane |
| Falcon 24 Series narrow stile pushpad - Grade 1 | Latitude | Broadway | Avalon | Quantum | Dane |

Note: Not all levers and trim are listed for the products mentioned in this price book.
For the complete offering, contact your sales consultant.
Contents
Locks
Residential Electronic Locks
Schlage Control FE410 Smart Interconnected Locks - Grade 2 ..... 4-5
Schlage Control BE467 Smart Deadbolts - Grade 2 ..... 6-7
Schlage Control Multi-Family Residential Electronic Locks - Top Sellers. .....  8
Residential Mechanical Locks
Schlage F Series - Grade 1 .....  9
Schlage J Series - Grade 3 ..... $10-11$
B and J Series Deadbolts ..... 12-17
Schlage LE Mortise Wireless Locks - Grade 1 ..... 18-19
Commercial Wireless Electronic/Electrified Locks, Readers and DevicesSchlage LE Mortise Wireless Locks - Grade 1.20-23
Schlage NDE Cylindrical Wireless Locks - Grade 1. ..... 25-27
Schlage CTE Single Door Controller. ..... 28
Schlage Electromagnetic Locks ..... 29
Schlage MTB Series Wall Mount Readers ..... 30
Commercial Mechanical and Electrified Locks - Schlage and FalconSchlage B500- Single Cylinder Deadbolt Series 31
Schlage CS210 Interconnect Lock - Grade 2 ..... 31-32
Schlage L Series Mortise Locks - Grade 1. ..... 33-42
Schlage ND Series Cylindrical Locks - Grade 1 ..... 43-48
Falcon MA Series Grade 1 Mortise Lock ..... 49-52
Falcon T Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock ..... 53-55
Falcon W Series Grade 1 Cylindrical Lock ..... 56-59
Falcon D200 Grade 2 Medium Duty Deadbolt ..... 60-62
Falcon H2 Series Grade 2 Interconnected Lock ..... 63-64
Falcon Cylinders. ..... 65
Falcon Conventional Cylinders .....  66
Falcon Interchangeable Cores. .....  67
Falcon IC Cylinders .....  67
Falcon Conventional Keys and Blanks ..... 68
C Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core ..... 69
Falcon Keys \& Keying Construction Core Program ..... 70

## Exits

## Von Duprin

Von Duprin 22 Series .....  71
Von Duprin 22 Series Trim. .....  .72
Von Duprin Auxiliary Parts ..... 73
Von Duprin Electronics e-Strike .....  74
Von Duprin 98 Series. .....  75
Von Duprin Device Options .....  76
Von Duprin Device Accessories ..... 77
Von Duprin Dummy Touch Bars ..... 77
Falcon
Falcon 24 Series ..... 78-83
Falcon 25 Series ..... 84-89
Falcon 19 Series. ..... 90-95
Falcon 1690 Series ..... 96
Falcon 1790 Series ..... 97
Falcon 1990 Series ..... 98
Falcon 2090 Series ..... 99

## Policies and documents

The purchase of Allegion products is governed by the Allegion Authorized Seller Program. For program terms and conditions, and other program details, please visit: www.allegion.com/AuthorizedSeller.

For Warranty information, visit us.allegion.com/warranty or contact Customer Service at 877-671-7011.
Door Closers ..... LCN
LCN 1250 Series Surface Door Closers. ..... 100
CN 1260 Series Surface Door Closers. ..... 100
LCN 1450 Series Surface Door Closers ..... 100
LCN 1460 Series Surface Door Closers. ..... 101
LCN 4040XP Series Surface Door Closers ..... 101
LCN 4050A Series Surface Door Closers. ..... 101
LCN Parts and Components. ..... 102
Automatic Operators ..... 103
Falcon
Falcon Surface Door Closers. ..... 104-105
Falcon SC60A Series ..... 106
Falcon SC70A Series ..... 107
Falcon SC80A Series ..... 108
Falcon SC90A Series ..... 109
Architectural Hardware
lves
Architectural Hinges ..... 110
Continuous Hinges. ..... 110
Pivots. ..... 111
Floor Stops ..... 112
Wall Stops ..... 113
Pulls and Protection Plates ..... 114
Vandal Resistant Trim ..... 115
Flush Bolts and Strikes ..... 115
Coordinators, Lock Guards, and Surface Bolts ..... 116
Latches and Catches ..... 117
Miscellaneous Hardware. ..... 118
Schlage
Schlage Barn Door Hardware ..... 119-120
Overhead Holders and Stops
Glynn-Johnson
70 Series Heavy Duty Surface Mount ..... 121
81 Series Heavy Duty Surface Mount ..... 121
90 Series Heavy Duty Surface Mount ..... 121
100 Series Heavy Duty Concealed Mount ..... 122
410 Series Medium Duty Concealed Mount ..... 122
450 Series Medium Duty Surface Mount ..... 122
How to Order
Locks
Schlage Residental ..... 124
Schlage Commercial ..... 125
Commercial Wireless Electronic/Electrified Locks, Readers and Devices
Schlage LE Series ..... 126-127
Schlage NDE ..... 128-129
Schlage CTE Series ..... 130
Commercial Mechanical Locks
Schlage ND Series ..... 131
Schlage L Series. ..... 132
Schlage AL Series. ..... 133
Exits
Von Duprin Exits ..... 134
Falcon Exits ..... 135
Falcon Trim. ..... 136
Closers
CN ..... 137
Falcon. ..... 138-140
Accessories
Glynn-Johnson ..... 141

## Schlage Control ${ }^{T M}$ Mobile Enabled Smart Interconnect Locks



FE410 with Greenwich trim with Broadway Lever


FE410 withwith Addison trim with Accent lever

## Standard Features

- Keyless, no cylinder design - 100\% bump and pick-proof
- Modern credentials - smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom - control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep
- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled. 1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- Full suiting with Schlage mechanical locks
- Single motion egress
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE ${ }^{\text {m }}$ Technology
- See page 8 for information on the MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader


## Specifications

| Latch: | $1 " \times 21 / 4 "$ square and round corner faceplate <br> (square corner standard, round corner included in <br> package) 1 " edge bore required |
| :--- | :--- |

Strikes: $\quad 11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}$, square corner, no box, latch strike
Backset: Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets

Door Range: 1 3/4" (thick door kit available - up 2")
Battery: 4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9 V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.)
Construction: All-metal chassis and escutcheons
Bore: 2 1/8"

Credentials: Supports Schlage MIFARE Classic ${ }^{\circledR}$, Schlage MIFARE Plus ${ }^{\circledR}$, Schlage DESFire ${ }^{\circledR}$ EV1 (sold separately), Schlage Mobile Access Credential. Please refer to the Credential Section of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book.
Stile Width: Minimum 4 1/2" stile for 2 3/8" backset, minimum 5" stile for 2 3/4"
Return to Door: Saturn (SAT), Neptune (NEP), Boardwalk (BRK) and Longitude (LON) are return to door code compliant
Center to Center: Fits 4 " or 5 1/2" center to center door preps -orderable options (Please specify when ordering)
Certifications: $\quad 90$-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors.

## FINISH CODES \& DESCRIPTIONS*

| 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 716 | * Non-Standard finishes are not available. Available in split finish and/or split lever |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Satin Nickel (US15) | Matte Black (US19) | Bright Chrome <br> (US26) | Satin Chrome (US26D) | Aged Bronze (643e) |  |

## 1. Select Lock Model

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| FE410F | Schlage Control Mobile Enabled Smart Interconnect, UL Listed, 90 minutes | $\$ 741.00$ |
| 2. Select Design Style |  |  |
| Style/Description | Price (ea.) |  |
| (ADD) Addison | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |  |
| (GRW) Greenwich | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |

## 3. Select Interconnect Type

| Style | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $4^{\prime \prime}$ | For doors with 4" bore hole spacing (40) | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| $5-1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | For doors with 5 $1 / 2^{\text {" }}$ bore hole spacing (55) | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |


| Style / Description | - 619-Satin Nickel | 622 - Matte Black | 625-Bright Chrome | 626-Satin Chrome | 716-Aged Bronze |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ACC / Accent | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| VLA / Avila | n/c | Not Available | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| BIR / Birmingham | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | Not Available | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | Not Available | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| BRW / Broadway | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| BRK / Boardwalk | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| ELA / Elan | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| JAZ / Jazz | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| JUP / Jupiter | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| LAT / Latitude | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c | n/c |
| LON / Longitude | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| MNH / Manhattan | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | Not Available | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | Not Available |
| NEP / Neptune | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c |
| NBK / Northbrook | n/c | Not Available | Not Available | Not Available | Not Available |
| SAC / Sacramento | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | Not Available | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c | n/c |
| SAT / Saturn | n/c | n/c | n/c | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ | n/c |
| Latch |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part No. | Description |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 12-356 | Combo latch, Dual option | + rd), Non UL bolt, | latch - STANDARD |  | Not Sold Separately |
| Handing |  |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| Left | STANDARD - Can be chan | to Right handed in | field |  | n/c |
| Deco Trim |  |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 06-219 | STANDARD - ADD or GRW | pending on which st | is selected above |  | n/c |
| Strike Combinations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part No. | Description |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 10-152 | STANDARD - Combo Strik | quare Corner (10-09 | \& 10-026) |  | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| 10-151 | 10-094 \& 10-001 |  |  |  | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| 10-119 | 10-081 \& 10-001 |  |  |  | n/c |
| 10-122 | 10-116 \& 10-027 |  |  |  | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| 10-123 | 10-092 \& 10-027 |  |  |  | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| 10-124 | 10-095 \& 10-027 |  |  |  | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Deadbolt Strike Options |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part No. | Description |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 10-094 | Square Corner Strike, 1 1/8 | 2 3/4" - STANDARD |  |  | 14.00 |
| 10-092 | 1/4" Radius round corner, | ip, no box, 15/8"x |  |  | 9.00 |
| 10-095 | Square corner, full lip, no box | 15/8" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |  | 9.00 |
| 10-112 | Metal dust box with screw |  |  |  | 13.90 |
| Deadlatch Strike Options |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part No. | Description |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 10-026 | Square corner, full lip, no bax | $15 / 8{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 2$ 1/4" - ST | DARD |  | 8.70 |
| 10-001 | Square corner, T-strike, box | $1 / 8$ " $\times 2$ 3/4" |  |  | 7.50 |
| 10-027 | 1/4" Radius round corner, | ip, no box, $15 / 8 \mathrm{l} \times 2$ |  |  | 8.70 |
| Thick Door Kit |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part No. | Description |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 47244555 | For doors between 1 3/4" |  |  |  | \$25.60 |
| The Schlage Control Interconnect Lock uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Deadbolt. However, due to the latch assembly it should only be used on doors between 3 3/4" and 2". |  |  |  |  |  |
| Screw Packs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Part No. | Description |  |  |  | Price (ea.) |
| 47250323 | Security Screws - Optiona | curity torx screws |  |  | \$7.40 |
| 47244558 | FE410 screw pack |  |  |  | 7.40 |

Schlage Control ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Mobile Enabled Smart Deadbolt


Product Identification

| BE | 467 | $F$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lock | Function | 90 Minute UL |

## Standard Features

- Keyless, no cylinder design - 100\% bump and pick-proof
- Modern credentials - smart credential and/or phone as key
- Wireless freedom - control and program by phone
- Up to 500 users per lock
- Audit trail reports up to 1,000 events
- Fits standard door prep


| Specifications |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Latch: | 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" square and round corner faceplate (round | Construction: | All-metal chassis and escutcheons |
|  | corner standard, square corner included in package) | Bore: | $21 / 8{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
|  | 1" edge bore required | Credentials: | Supports Schlage MIFARE Classic®, Schlage MIFARE Plus®, Schlage DESFire ${ }^{\circledR}$ EV1 (sold separately), Schlage Mobile Access Credential. Please refer to the Credential Section of the Allegion Electronic Security Price Book. |
| Strikes: | $11 / 8$ " $\times 2$ 3/4", round corner, no box, latch strike |  |  |
| Backset: | Adjustable backset, fits 2 3/8" to 2 3/4" backsets |  |  |
| Door Range: | $13 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ (thick door kit available - up $21 / 44^{\prime \prime}$ ) |  |  |
| Hole Distance: | Minimum 4" center-to-center distance between |  |  |
|  | cross bore holes | Stile width: | Minimum 4 1/2" stile for 2 3/8" backset minimum 5 " stile for 2 3/4" |
| Battery: | 4-AA batteries included, (If loss of battery power occurs, a 9 V battery can be used to jump start the lock and provide access with an assigned credential.) | Certifications: | 90-minute UL Listed A 156.36 Grade 2 ANSI/ BHMA certified; Canada UL 20-minute wood door rated. Approved for use where the exterior escutcheon only is exposed to the outdoors. |

- 1 year battery life with BLE mobile credential capability enabled. 1.5 year battery life without BLE mobile credential capability enabled.
- Full suiting with Schlage decorative mechanical locks
- ADA compliant design
- Uses ENGAGE ${ }^{\text {mi }}$ Technology
- See page 8 for information on the MT2OW Credential Enrollment Reader


## FINISH CODES \& DESCRIPTIONS*

| 619 | 622 | $\mathbf{6 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 6}$ | $\mathbf{7 1 6}$ | * Non-Standard finishes are not <br> availale. Availabbe in splif finish <br> options for no additional charge. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Satin Nickel <br> (US15) | Matte Black <br> (US19) | Bright Chrome <br> (US26) | Satin Chrome <br> (US26D) | Aged Bronze <br> (643e) |  |

## 1. Select Lock Model

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| BE467F | Schlage Control Mobile Enabled Smart Deadbolt, UL Listed, 90 minutes | $\$ 501.00$ |
| 2. Select Design Style |  |  |
| Style/Description |  |  |
| (ADD) Addison | Price (ea.) |  |
| (GRW) Greenwich | No Charge |  |
|  | No Charge |  |
| 3. Select finish style |  |  |
| Finish/Description |  |  |
| $619 /$ Satin Nickel | Price (ea.) |  |
| 622 / Matte Black | No Charge |  |
| $625 /$ Sright Chrome | No Charge |  |
| $716 /$ Aged Bronze | No Charge |  |

## Latch

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $12-398$ | BE467F 90 Min UL Deadbolt Latch Dual Option (sq+rd) - STANDARD | Not Sold |

## BE467F Strike Options

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $10-116$ | Round Corner Strike, $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}-$ STANDARD | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| $10-094$ | Square Corner Strike, $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| $10-095$ | Square Corner Full Lip Strike, $15 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}\left(\right.$ Lip Length: $\left.11 / 8^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| $10-092$ | Round Corner Full Lip Strike, $15 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}\left(\right.$ Lip Length: $\left.11 / 8^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{c}$ |

Thick Door Kit

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 47244555 | For doors between 1 3/4" and 2 $1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $\$ 25.60$ |

The Schlage Control Deadbolt uses the same Thick Door Kit as the Interconnect. However, due to the differences in latch assemblies, the Deadbolt can accommodate doors up to 2-1/4" in thickness.

Screw Packs

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 47250323 | Security Screws - Optional Security torx screws | $\$ 7.40$ |
| 47244557 | BE467 screw pack | 7.40 |
| For Screw Packs, specify finish option ( $619,622,625,626$ or 716$)$ |  |  |

## Electronic Locking Systems



Schlage Control" ${ }^{\text {T }}$ Smart Locks - Top Sellers

| Product | Finish | Strike | Lever Style | Price Each |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| BE467F GRW | 619 | $12-398$ | $10-116$ | N/A | $\$ 501.00$ |
| BE467F GRW | 626 | $12-398$ | $10-116$ | N/A | 501.00 |
| BE467F ADD | 619 | $12-398$ | $10-116$ | N/A | 501.00 |
| BE467F ADD | 626 | $12-398$ | $10-116$ | N/A | 701.00 |
| FE410F GRW | 619 | $12-356$ | $10-152$ | Latitude | 741.00 |
| FE410F GRW | 626 | $12-356$ | $10-152$ | Latitude | 741.00 |
| FE410F ADD | 619 | $12-356$ | $10-152$ | Latitude | 741.00 |
| FE410F ADD | 626 | $12-356$ | $10-152$ | Latitude |  |

Note: FE410 locks are 5.5" center-to-center.
Schlage Smart Credentials

| Product | Type | Description | Price (ea.) | Min. Order |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: |
| 9651 | Keyfob | Schlage MIFARE Smart Card 1K bit Keyfob | $\$ 8.30$ | 50 |
| $9651 T$ | Thin Keyfob | Schlage MIFARE Smart Card 1K bit thin Keyfob | 8.50 | 50 |
| 5551 | Card | Schlage MIFARE Plus SE Smart Card IK byte / 8k bit ISO Glossy White | 7.90 | 100 |
| 8520 | Card | Schlage MIFARE DESFire EV1 Smart Card 2K byte / 16k bit ISO Glossy White | 8.70 | 100 |

## Multi-Tech Technology Credentials

| Product | Type | Description | Price (ea.) | Min. Order |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: |
| $9691 T$ | Thin Keyfob | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card combo 1K byte/8K bit ISO thin Keyfob | $\$ 11.20$ | 50 |
| 8920 | Card | Proximity and Schlage Smart Card combo 2K byte/16k bit ISO Glossy White | 12.80 | 100 |

## MT20W Credential Enrollment Reader

Used to read and write to smart credentials within the ENGAGE ${ }^{\text {m }}$ Technology access control platform

## Schlage Residential Locks



Elan (ELA)


Jazz (JAZ)


Latitude (LAT)


## Residential F Series

F-Lock

| Function | Description | Lever Style | Finish | Latch | Strike | Cylinder | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F10 | Passage | ELA | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | \$64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | ELA | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | ELA | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | ELA | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | ELA | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | ELA | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | ELA | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | ELA | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | ELA | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | ELA | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | ELA | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | ELA | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | ELA | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | ELA | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | ELA | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | JAZ | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | JAZ | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | JAZ | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | JAZ | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | JAZ | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | JAZ | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | JAZ | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | JAZ | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | JAZ | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | JAZ | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | JAZ | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | JAZ | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | JAZ | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | JAZ | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | JAZ | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | LAT | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | LAT | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | LAT | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | LAT | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | LAT | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | LAT | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | LAT | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | LAT | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | LAT | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | LAT | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | LAT | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | LAT | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | LAT | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | LAT | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | LAT | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | BRW | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | BRW | 619 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | BRW | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | BRW | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | BRW | 622 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | BRW | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | BRW | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | BRW | 625 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | BRW | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | BRW | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | BRW | 626 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | BRW | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |
| F10 | Passage | BRW | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 64.00 |
| F40 | Privacy | BRW | 716 | 16-080 | 10-027 | N/A | 67.00 |
| F170 | Dummy | BRW | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 33.00 |

## Schlage Residential Locks (continued)



## Residential J Series <br> J-Lock

| Function | Description | Lever Style | Finish | Latch | Strike | Cylinder | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| J 10 | Passage | SOL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | \$49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| $\pm 170$ | Dummy | SOL | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| $\int 10$ | Passage | SOL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL/COL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL/COL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL/COL | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| $\triangle 10$ | Passage | SOL/COL | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL/COL | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| $\pm 170$ | Dummy | SOL/COL | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL/COL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL/COL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL/COL | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL/COL | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL/COL | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | SOL/COL | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | SOL/COL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | SOL/COL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| $\pm 170$ | Dummy | SOL/COL | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | BRW | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | BRW | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| $\int 10$ | Passage | BRW | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | BRW | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| J10 | Passage | BRW | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | BRW | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| $\triangle 10$ | Passage | BRW | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| $\pm 170$ | Dummy | BRW | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| J10 | Passage | BRW | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 49.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 55.00 |
| $\pm 170$ | Dummy | BRW | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 26.00 |
| $\int 10$ | Passage | BRW/COL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW/COL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |

## Schlage Residential Locks (continued)

## Residential J Series <br> J-Lock (continued)

| Function | Description | Lever Style | Finish | Latch | Strike | Cylinder | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| J 70 | Dummy | BRW/COL | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J 10 | Passage | BRW/COL | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW/COL | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | BRW/COL | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| $\int 10$ | Passage | BRW/COL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | BRW/COL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | BRW/COL | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | BRW/COL | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| 140 | Privacy | BRW/COL | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| $\triangle 170$ | Dummy | BRW/COL | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | BRW/COL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| 440 | Privacy | BRW/COL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 60.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | BRW/COL | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 29.00 |
| J10 | Passage | MAR | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| 140 | Privacy | MAR | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| $\bigcirc 170$ | Dummy | MAR | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| J10 | Passage | MAR | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | MAR | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | MAR | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| J10 | Passage | MAR | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| 140 | Privacy | MAR | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| 170 | Dummy | MAR | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| $\triangle 10$ | Passage | MAR | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| 140 | Privacy | MAR | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| J70 | Dummy | MAR | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| $\int 10$ | Passage | MAR | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | MAR | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| $\bigcirc 170$ | Dummy | MAR | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| J10 | Passage | DOV | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| 440 | Privacy | DOV | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | DOV | 619 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| $\triangle 10$ | Passage | DOV | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| 140 | Privacy | DOV | 622 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| J170 | Dummy | DOV | 622 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| J10 | Passage | DOV | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | DOV | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| $\boxed{170}$ | Dummy | DOV | 625 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| $\int 10$ | Passage | DOV | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| J40 | Privacy | DOV | 626 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| $\bigcirc 170$ | Dummy | DOV | 626 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| $\triangle 10$ | Passage | DOV | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 44.00 |
| 140 | Privacy | DOV | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 48.00 |
| $\pm 170$ | Dummy | DOV | 716 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 24.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | SEV | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 50.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | SEV | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 50.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | SEV | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 50.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | SOL | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | SOL | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | SOL | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 57.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | TOR | 619 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 50.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | TOR | 716 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 50.00 |
| J40P | Privacy | TOR | 625 | 16-254 | 10-101 | N/A | 50.00 |

## B Series Deadbolts

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

| B | $\mathbf{6 0}$ | N | F |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Lock | Function | N-5-pin cylinder <br> N6-6-6in cylinder <br> R6-6-pin cylinder with FSIC | F-UL Listed, available with B60, <br> Series |
|  | B80, B66 and B6R6 |  |  |
| J-Less full sized construction |  |  |  |
| T-Full sized construction core core |  |  |  |

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION

| JD | $\mathbf{6 0}$ | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lock <br> Series | Function | F- UL Listed, available with JD81 |

## Specifications

## Grade 1 Deadbolts

Models: B60, B62, B80, B81
Certification: ANSI/BHMA A156.36,2010, Grade 1
Deadbolt: $\quad 1 " \times 21 / 4 "$, radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
Strike: $\quad 11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}, 1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ radius corner, strike number 10-116
Backset: $\quad$ Adjustable for $23 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ or $23 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
Cylinder: 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA)
Door Range: $\quad 13 / 8^{\prime \prime}-13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
Keys: Two cut keys per lock, 5-pin, C section
Reinforcement: Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws
Grade 2 Deadbolts with full-size interchangeable core
Models: B60R6
Certification: ANSI/BHMA A156.36,2010, Grade 2
Deadbolt: $\quad 1 " \times 2$ 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321
Strike: $\quad 11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 2$ 3/4", $1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ radius corner, strike number 10-116
Backset: $\quad$ Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder Core: Grade 2, 6-pin keyed 6-pin, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range: $\quad 13 / 8$ "-1 3/4"
Keys: Two user keys, 6-pin, C section, control key ordered separately
Reinforcement: Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws
Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified. To order locks with non-standard features specify non-standard feature desired

FINISH CODES \& DESCRIPTIONS*

| $\mathbf{5 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 3}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 1}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 6}$ | $\mathbf{7 1 6}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lifetime <br> Bright <br> Brass | Bright <br> Brass <br> (US3)** | Satin <br> Brass | Antique <br> Brass <br> (US5) | Oil- <br> Rubbed <br> Bronze <br> (US10B) | Polished | Nickel | Satin <br> Nickel <br> (US15)** | Antique <br> Pewter <br> (USI5A) | Distressed | Natte | Satin | Aged <br> Black <br> (US19) |
| Chrome <br> (US26D)** | Bronze <br> (643e)** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Non-Standard finishes are not available
** B60R available finishes



## B SERIES

## Standard Features

- BHMA Grade 1 product performance (B60, B62, B80, B81)
- BHMA Grade 2 product performance (B60R6)
- Increased latch/bolt size offers maximum kick-in resistance
- Exclusive patented Schlage design
- Anti-pick shield
- Full-size Interchangeable Core B60R6
- Schlage Limited Lifetime Mechanical and Finish Warranty
- Finishes that feature ultraviolet (UV) resistance up to 4 times the BHMA standard: Satin Nickel, Bright Brass, Antique Brass, and Antique Pewter
- Contoured edges for added style convenience
- Larger thumb turn for easy grip

GRADE 1 DEADBOLT STANDARD FEATURES/CONFIGURATIONS

| Models: | B60, B62, B80, B81 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Certification: | ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 1 |
| Deadbolt: | 1" $\times 2$ 1/4", radius corner, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw, latch number 12-321 |
| Strike: | $11 / 8$ " $\times 2$ 3/4", 1/4" radius corner, strike number 10-116 |
| Backset: | Adjustable for $23 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ or $23 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| Cylinder: | 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4) |
| Door Range: | 13/8"-13/4" |
| Keys: | Two keys per lock, 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C section |
| Reinforcement: | Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws |

## J Series Deadbolts



JD60


JD81


JD62

## JD-SERIES

## Standard Features

- Strongest locks in the opening price point category
- Largest knobs and levers in its class
- Fits standard door preps
- Easy to install
- Available with Schlage C keyway standard
- Dual or triple option latches available
- Available UL options (JD81)
- Dexter designs suite with many popular designs from Schlage

GRADE 3 DEADBOLTS STANDARD FEATURES

| Models: | JD60, JD62, JD81 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Certification: | ANSI/BHMA A156.36, 2010, Grade 3 |
| Deadbolt Latch: | Triple Option: 1" $\times 2$ 1/4", square corner and 1/4" round faceplates, drive-in latch, <br> $1 "$ housing diameter, 1" throw |
| Strike: | $1^{\prime \prime \times 21 / 4 " ~ r o u n d ~ c o r n e r ~}$ |
| Backset: | Adjustable for 23/8" or 2 3/4" |
| Cylinder: | 5-pin, C keyway, keyed alike (KA4) |
| Door Range: | $13 / 8 "-13 / 4$ |
| Keys: | Two keys per lock, 5-pin, keyed 5-pin, C section |

## B Series Deadbolts

| B Series Deadbolts |  |  | FINISHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function |  | Packaging | 605 | 505 | 608 | 609 | 618 | 619 | 620 | 621 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 716 |
| B60 | Single Cylinder | Box/Vis | \$63 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 | \$69 |
| B62 | Double Cylinder | Box/Vis | 91 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| B80 | One-sided | Box | 42 | - | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 | 49 |
| B81 | One-sided w/trim | Box | 44 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| B60R6 | Single Cylinder Interchgbl. Core-6 Pin | Box | - | 181 | - | - | - | 179 | - | - | - | - | 179 | 181 |

## List Price Adders:

UL Latch - add \$6 to list price (B60, B80, B81 and B60R6)

## J Series Deadbolts

| J Series Deadbolts |  |  | FINISHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function |  | Packaging | 605 | 609 | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 630 | 716 |
| JD60 | Single Cylinder Deadbolt | Box | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 | \$38 |
| JD80 | One-Sided Cylinder Deadbolt | Box | 34 | 34 | 34 | - | - | ${ }^{-1}$ | 34 | 34 |
| JD81 | One-Sided Deadbolt with trim | Box | 34 | 34 | 34 | - | - | - | 34 | - |
| JD60F Single Cylinder UL Version |  | Box | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| JD60 | Single Cylinder Deadbolt | Vis | 42 | 42 | 42 | - | - | - | 42 | 42 |
| JD62 | Double Cylinder Deadbolt | Vis | 53 | 53 | 53 | - | - | - | 53 | 53 |



23-030-ICX


48-101-ICX


48-056-ICX

## Full-size Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders

These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231)

See Terms \& Conditions for more information

## Features:

- 5 or 6 Pin C keyway
- Construction cores have a two-tone face: the faceplate is painted orange and the plug is unfinished brass
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of $\$ 16.00$
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory


## B Series Deadbolts

Full-size Construction Core Program

| Part No. | Description | Specify | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 23-030-ICX | Construction core | New jobs: Specify "ICX" | $\$ 85.00$ |
| 48-101-ICX | Cut key for construction phase (order separately) | Existing jobs: Specify "ICA" "ICB" | 7.80 |
| 48-056-ICX | Cut control key (order separately) | or "ICC" | 16.00 |
| $50-231$ | Non-refundable handling charge (per core) |  | 12.00 |

## Notes:

1) To order mortise and rim cylinders with full-size construction cores for a new job, suffix ICX to non-Primus cylinder number Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify ICA, ICB, or ICC
2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key

## Example:

For construction core charges and credits: distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key The following charges apply to this order:

1. $23-030-\mathrm{ICX}$ construction cores ( 150 units)
2. $48-101-$ ICX cut keys ( 20 units)
3. $48-056-$ ICX cut control key (l unit)
4. 50-231 non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered)

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores ( 150 units)

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee

## KEY STAMPING (VKC)

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $50-217$ | Visual key control that allows for visual matching of user and control keys <br> to appropriate cylinders | $\$ 3.30$ <br> per key |

Cylinder Stamping (CKC)

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 50-216 | Visual cylinder control that allows for visual matching of cylinders to appropriate user and <br> control keys. Must specify VKC for face marking of CKC for side of cylinder marking per cylinder <br>  <br> When ordering keys/cylinders marked for ID purposes (VKC \& CKC) both PN 50-216 and 50- <br> 217 must be ordered as separate items | $\$ 7.90$ |

## Bitting List

| Part No. | Description | Price (ea.) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $50-123$ | Bitting List for factory master keyed products <br> (requires written authorization from end-user) | $\$ 276.00$ |

## LE • Introduction

## Finish Codes and Descriptions

| Code |  | Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 619 | (US15) | Satin Nickel |
| 622 | (US19) | Matte Black |
| 625 | (US26) | Bright Chrome |
| 626 | (US26D) | Satin Chrome |
| 643E | (US11) | Aged Bronze |


06 (Rhodes)

07 (Athens)

17 (Sparta)

LAT (Latitude)

LON (Longitude)

M52 (Broadway)

M81 (Boardwalk)

| Standard Features |  | BHMA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Certification | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013 (Indoor/Outdoor), ANSI/BHMA Certified Al56.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 |  |
|  | UL 294, ULC S319, UL 10C 3-hour rated |  |
| Case Size | $47 / 16{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 1 / 16 " \times 1 "$ |  |
| Armor Front | $11 / 4$ " $\times 8$ " |  |
| Deadbolt | 1" throw stainless steel |  |
| Latchbolt | 3/4" throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue |  |
| Strike | $11 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$, square corner, $13 / 16$ " lip with box and DPS |  |
| Backset | $23 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |  |
| Cylinder | 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) |  |
| Door Range | $13 / 4$ " door thickness standard (can be ordered to accommodate doors $13 / 4$ " to $21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ thick) |  |
| Keys | Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section |  |

## CONTACT INFORMATION FOR LE SERIES LOCKS \& DEVICES

Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security 15934 Collections Center Drive Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Customer Service: | Technical Support: |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of |
| Products, General Sales Questions | Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: | Contact For Technical Assistance: |
| Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

## LE Wireless Lock Functions


*Mobile enabled ready. For use with compatible mobile credentials.

## Handing

| RH | Right Handed: Hinges on Right Opens Inward | LH <br> Left Hand | INSIDE $\quad$ RH |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LH | Left Handed: Hinges on left Opens Inward |  |  |  |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse: Hinges on Right Opens Outward |  |  |  |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse: Hinges on Left Opens Outward | Reverse | OUTSIDE | Right Hand Reverse |

## LE Wireless Lock - Greenwich Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt



Outside


LEBMS with LED


LEBMB with Interior push button and LED


LEBMD Deadbolt with LED

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Function/Style

Note: Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software.

| Part No. | Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| LEBMS-GRW | Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function | $\$ 1,400.00$ |
| LEBMB-GRW | Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | $1,434.00$ |
| LEBMD-GRW | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions | $1,513.00$ |

## 4. Select Cylinder Type

| P • $\triangle$ | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 Sl23 standard) <br> Also available in formats to support residential customers (5-Pin cylinder with C keyways). | N/C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Z- | Mortise cylinder, Schlage Everest SL, 7-Pin (factory master keyed only) | N/C |
| L | Less mortise cylinder | DEDUCT \$115.00 |
| R - | FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) | 85.00 |
| Ј | Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-Pin | N/C |
| T | FSIC construction core | 85.00 |
| $\overline{G 6 / 7} \square$ | SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | 100.00 |
| B | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon, competitive OEM's, 7-Pin | N/C |
| H | SFIC construction core | 52.00 |
| BDC | SFIC disposable | N/C |
| 50-231 | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable) | 12.00 |

- Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 295 of SES price book) with order or go to kss.allegion.com.
$\triangle$ For master keying, an additional charge of $\$ 23.30$ each applies. Specify line item 50-210.
$\square$ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.


## 5. Select Outside Lever

## Note: Reference page 16 to see style option images.

| 06 | Suites with Rhodes style | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 07 | Suites with Athens style | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| 17 | Suites with Sparta style | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LAT | Latitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LON | Longitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| M52 | Suites with Broadway | 30.00 |
| M81 | Suites with Boardwalk | 30.00 |

Note: Tactile warning as well as additional lever and knob designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## 6. Select Outside Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | 74.00 |
| 622 | Matte Black | Bright Chrome |
| 625 | Aged Bronze | 74.00 |
| 643 l |  | 74.00 |

Note: additional finishes are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## 7. Select Outside Rose

| 00 A | $21 / 8^{\prime \prime}(54 \mathrm{~mm})$ diameter | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $00 B$ | $29 / 16^{\prime \prime}(65 \mathrm{~mm})$ diameter | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| $00 C$ | $25 / 8^{\prime \prime}(66 \mathrm{~mm})$ diameter with bevel (Not available in 612 finish $)$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

## LE Wireless Lock - Greenwich Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (continued)

## 8. Select Inside Lever

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Lever.

| Standard options | 06 (Rhodes), 07 (Athens), 17 (Sparta), LAT, LON | N/C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| M Collection options* | M52 (Broadway), M81 (Boardwalk) | \$30.00 |
| * \$30 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard. |  |  |
| 9. Select Inside Finish <br> Note: Specify only if different from Outside Finish. |  |  |
| See options in section |  | 74.00* |

* Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.


## 10. Select Inside Rose

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Rose.

| See options in section 7. | N/C |
| :--- | :---: |

## 11. Select Handing

(Field reversible)

| $\overline{\text { RH }}$ | Right Handed | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| LH | Left Handed | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

## 12. Select Strike Lip Length

| $10-136$ | $13 / 16^{" 1}$ lip length (MS and MB only) | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $10-136-112$ | $11 / 2^{"}$ lip length (MS and MB only) | N/C |
| $10-136-134$ | $13 / 4^{4}$ lip length (MS and MB only) | 32.00 |
| $10-072$ | $13 / 16^{" 1}$ lip length (MD only) | STANDARD |
| $10-072-112$ | $11 / 2^{\text {" lip length (MD only) }}$ | N/C |
| $10-072-134$ | $13 / 4^{" 1}$ lip length (MD only) | 36.90 |

## 13. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 200 | $2^{\prime \prime}$ | 60.20 |
| 214 | $21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | 60.20 |

## 14. Select Keying Type <br> Open Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)2

| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $C$ | Everest | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

Restricted Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC)1,2,3

| $29 T$ | Everest 29 T | 22.00 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $D$ | Everest D | 22.00 |
| $29 R$ | Everest 29 R (Everest SL) | 22.00 |
| B | Everest 29 B (Everest SL) | 22.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | 22.00 |
| Restricted Keyway Families (SFIC)3 | Everest 29 R |  |
| 29R | Everest B | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| B |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 297 of SES price book.
2. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S \& T, Everest C \& D, Obverse \& Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately.

Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.
3. For restricted keyways please see terms and conditions.

Control,NDE, LE and CTE require the use of Allegion's ENGAGE application for electronic access or one of our approved Software Alliance Members.
Please consult the Alliance section at us.allegion.com for a full listing of Software Alliance Members.

## LE Wireless Lock - Addison Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt



Outside


LEBMS with LED


LEBMB with Interior push button and LED


LEBMD Deadbolt with LED

## 1-3. Select Chassis/Function

|  | C Uote: Check with access control software partner or PACS provider to verify function and/or mobile enabled version is supported by software. | $1,446.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| LEBMS-ADD | Mobile enabled mortise with LED indicator: Storeroom function | $1,480.00$ |
| LEBMB-ADD | Mobile enabled mortise with push button and LED: Privacy, Office, Apartment functions | $1,559.00$ |
| LEBMD-ADD | Mobile enabled mortise deadbolt with LED: Privacy, Apartment functions |  |

## 4. Select Cylinder Type

Note: Maximum door thickness with SFIC Cylinder is 2", otherwise compatible with 1-3/4" to 2-1/4" doors.

| $\mathrm{P} \bullet \triangle$ | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) <br> Also available in formats to support residential customers (5-Pin cylinder with C keyways). | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $Z$ | Mortise cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest SL standard) (factory master keyed only) | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| L | Less mortise cylinder | DEDUCT \$115.00 |
| R | With FSIC with cylinder, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) | 85.00 |
| J | Less FSIC, Schlage, 6-Pin FSIC | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| G $\square$ | With FSIC construction core | 85.00 |
| B | With SFIC with cylinder, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | 100.00 |
| H | Less SFIC, Schlage, Falcon, competitive OEM's, 7-Pin | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| BDC | With SFIC construction core | 52.00 |
| $50-231$ | With SFIC disposable | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

- Master keyed cylinders will be shipped in lock package. To specify, send Master Keying System Summary form (page 295 of SES price book) with order or go to kss.allegion.com.
$\triangle$ For master keying, an additional charge of $\$ 23.30$ each applies. Specify line item 50-210.
$\square$ Control keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.


## 5. Select Outside Lever*

Note: Reference page 16 to see style option images.

| 06 | Suites with Rhodes style | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 07 | Suites with Athens style | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| 17 | Suites with Sparta style | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LAT | Latitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LON | Longitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| M52 | Suites with Broadway | 30.00 |
| M81 | Suites with Boardwalk | 30.00 |

Note: Tactile warning as well as additional lever and knob designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## 6. Select Outside Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | N/C |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | 74.00 |
| 622 | Matte Black | 74.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | 74.00 |
| $643 e$ | Aged Bronze | 74.00 |
| Note: additional finishes are available: consultyour Allegion representative for details |  |  |

Note: additional finishes are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## 7. Select Outside Rose

(Not applicable to Addision)

## 8. Select Inside Lever

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Lever.

| Standard options | 06 (Rhodes), 07 (Athens), 17 (Sparta), LAT, LON | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| M Collection options* | M52 (Broadway), M81 (Boardwalk) | 30.00 |

M Collection options* M52 (Broadway), M81 (Boardwalk)

* \$30 price adder for M Collection levers only applies if outside lever is Standard.

Multi-family Commercial Wireless Electronic/Electrified Locks, Readers \& Devices

## LE Wireless Lock - Addison Mortise/Mortise Deadbolt (continued)

## 9. Select Inside Finish

Note: Specify only if different from Outside Finish.

| See options in section 6. | $\$ 74.00^{*}$ |
| :--- | :---: |

* Upcharge only applies if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish.


## 10. Select Inside Rose

(Not applicable to Addision)

## 11. Select Handing

(Field reversible)

| RH | Right Handed | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| LH | Left Handed | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| RHR | Right Handed Reverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LHR | Left Handed Reverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

## 12. Select Strike Lip Length

| $10-136$ | $13 / 16^{" ~}$ lip length (MS and MB only) | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $10-136-112$ | $11 / 2^{2 \prime}$ lip length (MS and MB only) | N/C |
| $10-136-134$ | $13 / 4^{4}$ lip length (MS and MB only) | 32.00 |
| $10-072$ | $13 / 16^{" 1}$ lip length (MD only) | STANDARD |
| $10-072-112$ | $11 / 2^{2 \prime}$ lip length (MD only) | N/C |
| $10-072-134$ | $13 / 4^{" 1}$ lip length (MD only) | 36.90 |

## 13. Select Door Thickness

| 134 | $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 200 | $2^{\prime \prime}$ | 60.20 |
| 214 | $21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | 60.20 |

## 14. Select Keying Type

Open Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC) ${ }^{2}$

| S123 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| C | Everest | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| C/CE/E/EF/F/FG/G | Classic Obverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| Restricted Keyway Families (Mortise cylinder or FSIC) ${ }^{1,2,3}$ | 22.00 |  |
| $29 T$ | Everest 29 T | 22.00 |
| $D$ | Everest D | 22.00 |
| 29R | Everest 29 R (Everest SL) | 22.00 |
| $B$ | Everest 29 B (Everest SL) | 22.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse |  |
| Restricted Keyway Families (SFIC) |  |  |
| 29R | Everest 29 R | Everest B |

1. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, page 297.
2. Full size key systems (Everest 29 S \& T, Everest C \& D, Obverse \& Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line item.
3. For restricted keyways please see terms and conditions.
[^0]Please consult the Alliance section at us.allegion.com for a full listing of Software Alliance Members.

## Notes

## NDE • Introduction

| Finish Codes and |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Code |  | Descriptions |
| 619 | (US15) | Sescription Nickel |
| 622 | (US19) | Matte Black |
| 625 | (US26) | Bright Chrome |
| 626 | (US26D) | Satin Chrome |
| $643 E$ | (US11) | Aged Bronze |



06 (Rhodes)


07 (Athens)

M52 (Broadway)



LAT (Latitude)


LON (Longitude)

17 (Sparta)


M81 (Boardwalk)



CONTACT INFORMATION FOR NDE SERIES LOCKS \& DEVICES
Payment Address: Schlage Electronic Security 15934 Collections Center Drive Chicago, IL 60693

| 877-671-7011 |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Customer Service: | Technical Support: |
| Order Status, Credit Returns of Non-Defective | Technical Questions/Issues, Returns of |
| Products, General Sales Questions | Defective Products, Repairs |
| Email Orders To: | Contact For Technical Assistance: |
| Allegion_Orders@allegion.com | Electronic_Lock_TechProdSupport@allegion.com |

NDE Wireless Lock - Cylindrical


NDEB


Full Cylinder
PLLSAR

Full Size
Interchangeable Core
R J JSAR JCO6 JYA6

Interchangeable Core


Small Format G B

## 1-2. Select Chassis/Function

| Part No. | Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| NDEB | Mobile Enabled Cylindrical (with interior pushbutton with indicator) | $1,113.00$ |

## 3. Select Cylinder Type

| P• | With Cylinder, Schlage - (Everest 29 S123, 6 Pin KIL standard) | N/C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Z• | With Cylinder, Schlage - Everest SL, 7 Pin KIL (factory master keyed only) | N/C |
| L | Less Cylinder, Schlage, Falcon, 6 Pin KIL | DEDUCT 75.00 |
| R | With Core, Schlage 6-Pin (Everest 29 S123 standard) FSIC | 85.00 |
| J | Less Core, Schlage, 6 Pin FSIC | DEDUCT 45.00 |
| T | With FSIC construction core | 85.00 |
| G- | With Core, Schlage 7-Pin (Everest 29R standard) (factory master keyed only) | 100.00 |
| B | Less Core, Schlage, Falcon, Competitive OEM's, 7 Pin (SFIC) | N/C |
| LCO6 | Less Cylinder, Corbin Russwin KIL, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| LSAR 8 | Less Cylinder, Sargent (10L + 11L), 6 Pin KIL. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| JSAR \% | Less Core, Sargent 6300, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| JC068 | Less Core, Corbin 8000, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| JCO7 | Less Core, Corbin 8000-7,7 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| JMED | Less Core, Medeco 32*0201, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| JYA6\% | Less Core, Yale 1210 or Medeco 31*0100, 6 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| JYA7 | Less Core, Yale 1220, 7 Pin FSIC. Only available on ATH, RHO, SPA, OME, TLR | N/C |
| H | With SFIC construction core | 52.00 |
| BDC | With SFIC disposable | N/C |
| 50-231 | Construction core handling charge (non-refundable) | 12.00 |

- Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see SES Price Book.
$\triangle$ For Master Keying, additional line item 50-210 is required \$23.30 each.
$\square$ Control Keys for installation/removal of interchangeable cores are not furnished and must be ordered separate.
For additional assistance on Master Keying as well as restricted keyways please contact customer service.

8. Extended lead time on all finishes except 626

## 4. Select Outside Lever*

| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT 27.10 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| SPA | Sparta | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| RHO | Rhodes | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| ATH | Athens | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| TLR | Tubular | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| OME | Omega | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LAT | Latitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| LON | Longitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| BRW | Broadway | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| BRK | Boardwalk | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| Tactile options | (8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR) | 55.00 |

Note: Tactile warning and additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## 5. Select Outside Finish

| 626 | Satin Chrome | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 605 | Bright Brass | 74.00 |
| 606 | Satin Brass | 74.00 |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | 74.00 |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | 74.00 |
| 622 | Matte Black | 74.00 |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | 74.00 |
| $643 e$ | Aged Bronze | 74.00 |
| $626 A M$ | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | 105.00 |

Note: additional finishes are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## NDE Wireless Lock - Cylindrical (continued)

## 6. Select Inside Lever*

| (Specify only ifdifferent from Outside Lever) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LLL | Less interior and exterior levers | DEDUCT 27.10 |  |  |  |  |
| SPA | Sparta | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| RHO | Rhodes | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| ATH | Athens | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| TLR | Tubular | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| OME | Omega | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| LAT | Latitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| LON | Longitude | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| BRW | Broadway | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| BRK | Boardwalk | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Tactile options | (8AT, 8LT, 8LN, 8RO, 8SP, 8BK, 8BW, 8TR) | 55.00 |  |  |  |  |

7. Select Inside Finish

| (Specify only if different from Outside Finish) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 626 | Satin Chrome | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 605 | Bright Brass | 74.00 |  |  |  |  |
| 606 | Satin Brass | 74.00 |  |  |  |  |
| 612 | Satin Bronze | 74.00 |  |  |  |  |
| 619 | Satin Nickel | $74.00^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 622 | Matte Black | $74.00^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 625 | Bright Chrome | $74.00^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $643 e$ | Aged Bronze | $74.00^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| $626 A M$ | Satin Chrome Antimicrobial | 105.00 |  |  |  |  |
| *Charge only apples if outside finish is 626 and you are specifying a different inside finish. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 8. Select Backset \& Latchbolt

| LLL | Less Latch | DEDUCT 41.60 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 13-247 | 2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4" | STANDARD |
| 14-042 | 2 3/4" Backset, Deadlatch Anti-friction fire door latch, Square corner, | 213.00 |
| 14-047 | 2 3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1-1/8" $\times 2$ 1/4" | N/C |
| 14-048 | 2 3/8" Backset, Deadlatch Square corner, 1"x 2 1/4" | N/C |

## 9-10. Select Strike Plate and Strike Lip Length

| 47267101 | $13 / 16^{" L i p, ~ A N S I, ~ D P S ~ m a g n e t s, ~ n o ~ b o x, ~} 11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $10-016^{\dagger}$ | $11 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ Lip, Square Corner, T-strike, fire door latch | 20.70 |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike (Must be specific) | N/C |

*1-3/8" Lip available, must specify $1-3 / 8$ " Lip $\$ 15.60,1-1 / 2$ " Lip available, must specify $1-1 / 2$ " Lip $\$ 16.70$
** $-1 / 2$ " Lip available, must specify $1-1 / 2$ " Lip $\$ 9.10$
$\dagger$ DPS magnet requires prep and install beneath strike

## 11. Select Keying Type

## Open Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC²

| Sl23 | Everest 29 S (Key in Lever or FSIC) | STANDARD |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $C$ | Everest C | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| C/CE/E/EF/ F/ FG/G | Classic Obverse | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| Restricted Keyway Families: KIL or FSIC 1,2 |  |  |
| 29 T | Everest 29 T | 22.00 |
| $D$ | Everest D | 22.00 |
| $29 R$ | Everest 29 R (Everest SL) | 22.00 |
| $B$ | Everest B (Everest SL) | 22.00 |
| Classic Restricted | Quad, Numbered, Reverse | 22.00 |

## Restricted Keyway Families: SFIC ${ }^{3}$

| 29R | Everest 29 R | N/C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B | Everest B | N/C |
| ${ }^{1}$. Everest Restricted Keyways require a Letter of Authorization to be submitted with the order. See sample Letter of Authorization, see SES Price Book. <br> ${ }^{2}$. Full Size key systems (Everest 29 S \& T, Everest C \& D, Obverse \& Quad) are available in Primus and Primus XP key system and must be ordered separately. Lock should be ordered less cylinder and Primus cylinder should be a separate line. <br> 3. Master Keyed cylinders can be specified and will be shipped in lock packaging. For Master Keying System Summary form which should accompany the master keyed order, see SES Price Book. |  |  |
| Contro Pleas | he use of Allegion at us.allegion.co |  |

The CTE is an ENGAGE ${ }^{\text {m" }}$ enabled single opening controller that allows perimeter and common area openings to be managed in a single system along with Schlage Control" ${ }^{m}$ smart deadbolts, NDE cylindrical and LE mortise wireless locks. It is ideal for multi-family, commercial mixed use, and retail store front applications.
The CTE is designed to work with a Schlage ${ }^{\circledR}$ Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology reader and interface with an electrified lock, electromagnetic lock, electric strike, automatic operator or exit device to control an opening.
The CTE single door controller with mobile enabled multi-technology reader kit can be used in a variety of applications; below are a few examples.

Please note; all components are sold separately.

Operation: Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX reader will cause fail secure 5100 electric strike to release for authorized entrance. Free egress always.
Products: We offer a variety of electric strikes from Locknetics" ${ }^{\text {m }}$ and Von Duprin${ }^{\circledR}$, as well as Schlage Power Supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening.

| ENGAGE ${ }^{\text {wa }}$ cloud via mobile device or Wi-Fi, or Software Alliance Member (SAM) via Wi-Fi or GWE with IP to host |  |  | $\text { * } 2 \times 12$ | Operation: Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX will cause EL panic device to retract for authorized entrance. Free non-alarmed egress at all times. <br> Products: We offer a variety of Falcon ${ }^{\circledR}$ and Von Duprin exit devices, and Von Duprin power supplies to meet the specific needs of the opening. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ENGAGE ${ }^{\text {wa }}$ cloud via mobile device or Wi-Fi, or Software Alliance Member (SAM) via Wi-Fi or GWE with IP to host |  |  |  | Operation: Presenting a valid credential to Schlage MTB XX will cause QEL panic device to retract for authorized entrance and enable exterior actuator. Free non-alarmed egress at all times. Interior actuator always active to retract QEL panic and open door. <br> Products: We offer a variety of hardware and accessories from Von Duprin, LCN®, Schlage and Locknetics to meet the specific needs of the opening. |

Certifications: UL 294 Indoor, FCC Part 15, NEMA Enclosure Indoor (Type 1, 4, and 4X), ULC S319 Indoor, RoHS

| CTE Series - How to Order: |  | REQUIRED FIELDS |  | Options <br> B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | CTE | MTB15 |  |
| 1. CTE |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Reader Type |  |  |  |  |
| MTBII MTB15 | Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Mullion Mount <br> Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Single Gang Wall Mount |  |  |  |
| 3. Cover Color (optional) |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B} \\ & \mathrm{C} \end{aligned}$ | Black - default Cream |  |  |  |


| 1-2. Select CTE Kit Reader Option |  |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | CTE-MTBII .................................... CTE with Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Mullion Reader Kit...... $\$ 1,320.00$ |
| 3. Select Color | ........................ CTE with Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Single Reader Kit......... \$1,320.00 |
|  | B ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Black - Default. |
|  |  |

Multi-family Commercial Wireless Electronic/Electrified Locks, Readers \& Devices

## Residential Electronics Accessories

Electromagnetic Locks

| Model | Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| M420 | 500lb maglock | $\$ 659.00$ |
| M490 | High security 1500lb maglock | 824.00 |
| M490P | High security 1500lb maglock - plus | $1,068.00$ |
| M492 | Double mag lock 1500 lbs per leaf | 1728.00 |
| $450 / 490-A T S / L E D ~$ | Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS), MBS indicator (LED) for M450P/M452P only | 91.50 |
| M452P | Double mag lock with 1000 lbs holding force per leaf with MBS, DPS and RTD | $2,081.00$ |
| M490G | Gate maglock | 834.00 |
| M450P | 1000 lbs hold force single mag lock with MBS, DPS and RTD | $1,002.00$ |
| M452P.ATS/LED-2 | Double mag lock with 1000 lbs hold force per leaf with MBS, DPS and RTD | $2,266.00$ |
| M490DEP | High security 1500lb delayed egress maglock - plus | $2,661.00$ |
| M490DE | High security 1500lb delayed egress maglock | $1,773.00$ |
| GF3000 | Mortise shear maglock | $1,321.00$ |

## Electronic Locking Systems

## Networked Readers

Schlage Networked Readers

| Function | Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| MTB15 | Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Reader - Wall Mount | $\$ 442.00$ |
| MTB11 | Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Reader - Mullion | 422.00 |
| MTKB15 | Mobile Enabled Multi-Technology Reader - Wall Mount w/ Keypad | 680.00 |

## Electronics Accessories

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Scan II-W | Motion Scanner/PIR - white | \$635.00 |
| 679-05 | Wood Door and Frame door position switch | 72.20 |
| 679-05HM | Hollow Metal Door and Frame door position switch | 99.90 |
| 679-05WD | Wood Door and Metal Frame door position switch | 119.00 |
| 7764 | Concealed /Flush mount door position switch | 241.00 |
| 7766 | Surface mount door position switch | 255.00 |
| 653-04 SF-626 | Heavy duty SPDT maintained single direction keyswitch | 331.50 |
| 653-05 SF-626 | Heavy duty SPDT momentary single direction keyswitch | 331.50 |
| 788C-18 | 18" $\times 3 / 8$ " Armored door cord with 26" 4-conductor wire | 140.00 |
| 798-12 | 12"x 1/2" Armored Door Cord | 90.50 |
| 798-18 | 18" x 1/2" Armored Door Cord | 114.00 |
| 660-PB | Surface mini box SPDT momentary pushbutton | 171.00 |
| 701RD | Entry level pushbutton, red | 161.00 |
| 709RD EX ILL | Entry level pushbutton, 2" square, Illuminated Red "Push to Exit" | 188.00 |
| 709GR EX ILL | Entry level pushbutton, 2" square, Illuminated Green "Push to Exit" | 188.00 |
| 709BLHILL | Entry level pushbutton, 2" square, Illuminated Blue Handicapped Symbol | 188.00 |
| 621RD EX SF-626 | $11 / 4$ " Heavy duty pushbutton, red "push to exit" | 264.50 |
| 623RD EX SF-626 | $15 / 8$ " Heavy duty pushbutton, red "push to exit" | 264.50 |
| 625RD EX SF-626 | 2 3/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, red "push to exit" | 264.50 |
| 621GR EX SF-626 | $11 / 4$ " Heavy duty pushbutton, green "push to exit" | 264.50 |
| 623GR EX SF-626 | 15/8" Heavy duty pushbutton, green "push to exit" | 264.50 |
| 625GR EX SF-626 | $23 / 4$ " Heavy duty pushbutton, green "push to exit" | 264.50 |
| 625BLH SF-626 | 2 3/4" Heavy duty pushbutton, blue handicapped symbol | 264.50 |

## Power Supply

| Part Number | Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| PS902 | 2A @ 12/24 VDC - field selectable power supply | $\$ 278.00$ |
| PS904 | 4A @ 12/24 VDC - field selectable power supply | 526.00 |
| PS914 | 4A (16A Inrush) @ 12/24 VDC - field selectable power supply | 797.00 |
| $900-2 R S$ | 2 Relay EL/QEL Panic device control board | 1915.00 |
| $900-$ FA | Emergency interface relay for fire alarm or emergency power cut | 69.00 |
| $900-$ BBK | Battery backup kit, includes PCB and 2 Batteries | 269.00 |

[^1]B500-Single Cylinder Deadbolt Series

| Product | Finish | Latch | Strike | Cylinder | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| B560B | 626 | $12-287$ | $10-094$ | B-Less SFIC | $\$ 132.00$ |
| B560P | 626 | $12-288$ | $10-094$ | 6-Pin (keyed5) Schlage KDC | 97.00 |
| B560B | 619 | $12-288$ | $10-094$ | B-Less SFIC | 138.00 |
| B560P | 619 | $12-287$ | $10-094$ | 6-Pin (keyed 5) Schlage KDC | 103.00 |

## CS210 Interconnect Series



## Mechanical Interconnect Functions

## Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3 hour fire door.
With SFIC interchangable core cylidners: Grade 3 Security.

## CS210: Entrance, Single Locking

- Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside
- Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown
- Latch retracted by lever from either side
- Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit



## 1. Select Lock Model

| Part No. | Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CS210-B500 | Entrance with Commercial Spin Ring | $\$ 486.00$ |
| CS210-B60 | Entrance with Residential Spin Ring | 486.00 |

2. Select Interior Design Style

| Style/Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :---: |
| (CAM) Camelot | NoCharge |
| PLY) Plymouth | NoCharge |

## 3. Select Lever Style

| See page MF-13 for Lever Design Options | Price Each |
| :--- | :---: |
| S. | No Charge |

*Specify handing - Right Hand is standard
4. Select Key Cylinder Option

| Style/Description | Price Each |
| :--- | :---: |
| (KD) Keyed Different - STANDARD | No Charge |
| (KA) Keyed Alike | No Charge |

## 5. Select finish style

|  | $\mathbf{6 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 9}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 2}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{6 2 6}$ | $\mathbf{6 4 3 e} / 716$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Finish | $\$ 12.00$ | $\$ 12.00$ | $\$ 12.00$ | $\$ 12.00$ | $\$ 12.00$ | $n / c$ | $\$ 12.00$ |

## Interconnect Lever Designs



Saturn (SAT)


Elan (ELA)


Jupiter (JUP)


Boardwalk (BRK)


Jazz (JAZ)


Neptune (NEP)


Lattitude (LAT)


Boardway (BRW)


Longitude (LON)

Handing must be specified for split finishes and/or designs. Right Hand is standard.


Plymouth (PLY)


Camelot (CAM)

Available Finishes

|  | 619 | 622 | 625 | 626 | 643e/716 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Broadway | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boardwalk | - | $\square$ | - | - | - |
| Elan | - | - | - | - | - |
| Jazz | - | - |  | - | - |
| Jupiter | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latitude | - | - | - | - | - |
| Longitude | - | - | - | - | - |
| Neptune | - | $\square$ | - | - | - |
| Saturn | - | - | - | - | - |

## LSeries • Introduction



| Finish Codes and |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Code | Descriptions |
| Coscription |  |

## Standard Features

Certifications L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified Al56.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 1 Operational, Grade 2 Security. With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 1 Operational, Grade 3 Security. L400: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Case Size Armor Front Deadbolt Latchbolt Strike Backset Cylinder Door Range
Keys

L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1"
L/LV9000:1 1/4" x 8"; L400:1 1/4" x 5 9/16"
1" Throw stainless steel
3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1 3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" x 3 5/8" square corner, box 2 3/4"
6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

## L. Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077).


Additional functions as well as Mortise Deadbolts are available; please consult your Allegion representative for details.

## L • Functions

## Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

SCHLAGE
ANSI


L9453 F20
LV9453


L9056
LV9056

securely locked.

* Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.


L9466


L9473


L9480
LV9480


## L9050 With Automatic Unlocking

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever unlocked by key outside, thumbturn or closing door. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

F09 Apartment Entrance Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9456
LV9456


F14
Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/ lever is always free for immediate egress.

F13 Corridor Lock
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

## Closet/Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

## Store/Utility Room Lock*

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

## Dormitory/Bedroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

## Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by lever or knob inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

## L909x EL/EU Electrified Locks

All locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24 V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe) or EU (fail secure) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch postion. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect molex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a molex connector system that allows rapid installation of locks when used with Allegion Connect Harnesses and Allegion Connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). For more information speak with your sales representative. The molex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing.

Available options for electrified functions: Request to Exit
Latchbolt Monitor
Door Position Sensor
Deadbolt Monitor
specify RX in the option string
specify LX in the option string specify DPS in the option string (non deadbolt models only) specify DM in the option string (deadbolt models only)


L9091EL Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, L9091EU


L9092EL L9092EU


L9093EL L9093EU

Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24 V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either knob/lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both knobs/levers). Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked
L9095EL Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, L9095EU Inside and outside cylinder (replaces L9082EL/EU)
 Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24 V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when dooris locked. Outside cylinder (replaces L9080EL/EU) Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.



L9493EL
L9493EU


Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24 V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9494EL L9494EU


Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24 V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. When unlocked, rotating outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

L9495EL Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, inside and L9495EU outside cylinders, with deadbolt


Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24 V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. When unlocked, rotating inside or outside lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Deadbolt projection does not control outside lever lock/unlock state.

## L . Complete Locks

Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim

## Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses



Note: Above images shown with A Rose.
Note: A wide variety of additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## Wrought Rose Designs

(

## Complete Locks - L

## L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers

| Function |  | Description | 06 (Rhodes), <br> 07 (Athens), <br> 17 (Sparta), LAT (Latitude), <br> LON (Longitude) |  | $\left.\begin{array}{c}\text { M52 } \\ \text { (Broadway), } \\ \text { M81 (Boardwalk) }\end{array}\right\}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 626 | 619622625 643e |  |
| Keyless Functions |  |  |  |  |  |
| L9010 |  | Passage | \$812.00 | \$824.00 | \$842.00 |
| L9040 | $\cdot$ | Privacy | 934.00 | 946.00 | 964.00 |
| L9044 | . | Privacy w/ coin turn | 1,014.00 | 1,026.00 | 1,044.00 |
| L9090\&91EL\&EU |  | Electrified Lock (keyless) | 1,308.00 | 1,320.00 | 1,338.00 |
| L9440 |  | Privacy w/ deadbolt | 1,075.00 | 1,087.00 | 1,105.00 |
| L9444 |  | Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn | 1,151.00 | 1,163.00 | 1,181.00 |
| L0170 |  | Single dummy | 292.00 | 298.00 | 307.00 |
| L0172 |  | Double dummy | 584.00 | 596.00 | 614.00 |
| L9175 |  | Single dummy with case | 435.00 | 441.00 | 450.00 |
| L9176 |  | Double dummy with case | 718.00 | 730.00 | 748.00 |
| Keyed Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |  |  |
| L9050P | - | Entrance/Office | \$1,040.00 | \$1,052.00 | \$1,070.00 |
| L9056P |  | Entrance/Office with auto unlocking | 1,137.00 | 1,149.00 | 1,167.00 |
| L9080P | . | Storeroom | 1,040.00 | 1,052.00 | 1,070.00 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { L9092P\&93P } \\ & \text { EL\&EU } \end{aligned}$ |  | Electrified Lock (outside cylinder) | 1,410.00 | 1,422.00 | 1,440.00 |
| L9453P | $\cdot$ | Entrance w/ deadbolt |  |  |  |
| L9456P |  | Corridor w/ deadbolt |  |  |  |
| L9465P |  | Closet/Storeroom w/ deadbolt | 1,075.00 | 1,087.00 | 1,105.00 |
| L9473P |  | Dorm/Bedroom w/ deadbolt |  |  |  |
| L9480P | $\cdot$ | Storeroom w/ deadbolt | 1,178.00 | 1,190.00 | 1,208.00 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { L9492P\&93P } \\ & \text { EL\&EU } \end{aligned}$ |  | Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt) | 1,663.00 | 1,675.00 | 1,693.00 |
| Keyed Double Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |  |  |
| L9060P | - | Apartment entrance | \$1,144.00 | \$1,156.00 | \$1,74.00 |
| L9095P EL\&EU |  | Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder) | 1,513.00 | 1,525.00 | 1,543.00 |
| L9466P |  | Storeroom w/ deadbolt | 1,144.00 | 1,156.00 | 1,774.00 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { L9494P\&95P } \\ & \text { EL\&EU } \end{aligned}$ |  | Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt) | 1,767.00 | 1,779.00 | 1,797.00 |

[^2]
## L Complete Locks

Standard Lever Collection* Escutcheon Trim

## Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.
Note: A wide variety of additional lever designs are available; consult your Allegion representative for details

## Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)


L. Complete Locks

Lor N Escutcheon Trim

## L-Series (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection Levers

| Function |  | Description | Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Standard Lead time |  |  |
|  |  |  | 06 (Rhodes), 07 (Athens), 17 (Sparta), LAT (Latitude), LON (Longitude) |  | M52 <br> (Broadway), M81 <br> (Boardwalk) |
|  |  |  | Finishes |  |  |
|  |  |  | 626 | $\begin{gathered} 619622625 \\ 643 e \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 619, 622, 625, } \\ 626,643 e \end{gathered}$ |

## Keyless Functions

| L9010 | Passage | $\$ 841.00$ | $\$ 853.00$ | $\$ 871.00$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L9040 | $\cdot$ | Privacy | 963.00 | 975.00 | 993.00 |
| L9044 | $\cdot$ | Privacy w/ Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon Only) | $1,043.00$ | $1,055.00$ | $1,073.00$ |
| L9444 | $\cdot$Privacy w/ Deadbolt, Coin Turn and Outside Indicator (N Escutcheon <br> Only) | $1,180.00$ | $1,192.00$ | $1,210.00$ |  |
| L9090\&91 | Electrified Lock (keyless) | $1,337.00$ | $1,349.00$ | $1,367.00$ |  |
| EL\&EU | $\cdot$ | Privacy w/ Deadbolt | $1,104.00$ | $1,116.00$ | $1,134.00$ |
| L9440 | Single Dummy (N Escutcheon Only) | 307.00 | 313.00 | 322.00 |  |
| $\mathbf{L 0 1 7 0}$ | Double Dummy | 613.00 | 625.00 | 643.00 |  |
| L9175 | Single Dummy with Case | 450.00 | 456.00 | 465.00 |  |
| L9176 | Double Dummy with Case | 747.00 | 759.00 | 777.00 |  |

## Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

| L9050P | - | Entrance/Office | \$1,069.00 | \$1,081.00 | \$1,099.00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L9056P | - | Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking | 1,166.00 | 1,178.00 | 1,196.00 |
| L9080P | - | Storeroom | 1,069.00 | 1,081.00 | 1,099.00 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { L9092P\&93P } \\ & \text { EL\&EU } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | Electrified Lock (outside cylinder) | 1,439.00 | 1,451.00 | 1,469.00 |
| L9453P | - | Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt | 1,104.00 | 1,116.00 | 1,134.00 |
| L9456P | $\cdot$ | Corridor w/ Deadbolt |  |  |  |
| L9465P |  | Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt |  |  |  |
| L9473P |  | Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt |  |  |  |
| L9480P | - | Storeroom w/ Deadbolt | 1,207.00 | 1,219.00 | 1,237.00 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { L9492P\&93P } \\ & \text { EL\&EU } \end{aligned}$ |  | Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt) | 1,692.00 | 1,704.00 | 1,722.00 |

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

| L9060P | $\cdot$ | Apartment Entrance | $\$ 1,173.00$ | $\$ 1,185.00$ | $\$ 1,203.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| L9095P EL\&EU | Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder) | $1,542.00$ | $1,554.00$ | $1,572.00$ |  |
| L9466P | Storeroom w/ Deadbolt | $1,173.00$ | $1,185.00$ | $1,203.00$ |  |
| L9494P\&95P <br> EL\&EU | Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt) | $1,796.00$ | $1,808.00$ | $1,826.00$ |  |

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $\$ 18.00$. This does not apply to Primus families See Terms and Conditions for more information.
2) Lescutcheon available $13 / 8^{\prime \prime}-21 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ doors non-Vandlgard functions, $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}-21 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ doors on Vandlgard functions. Nescutcheon available $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}-2$ 1/4" non-Vandlgard and Vandlgard functions

## L Cylinder Options

## Cylinder Adjustments

| Specify | Description | Lock Price Adjustment <br> (per cylinder) |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC) |  |  |
| R Suffix | Full size core (furnished l-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified) | $\$ 85.00$ |
| J Suffix | Less full size core | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| Full Size Construction Core | Full size construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core) |  |
| T Suffix |  |  |

Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)

| G7 Suffix | Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see Terms \& Conditions for more details) | $\$ 100.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| B Suffix | Less small format core | -7.00 |

Small Format Construction Core \& Disposable Core

| H Suffix | Small format construction core (assessed handing charge 50-231 per core) | $\$ 52.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| BDC Suffix | Small format disposable core | $-\$ 12.00$ |
| Construction Core Handling Charge |  |  |
| $50-231$ | Handling charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable) | $\$ 12.00$ |

Notes Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See Keys \& Keying. Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders. Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: L9050J (L9050 function less full size core)

## L : Armor Fronts and Strikes

## Armor Fronts, L9000

| Specify | Description | Lock Price Adjustment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $11 / 4$ " Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses) |  |  |
| 09-661 | Blank (L9175, L9176) | N/C |
| 09-662 | Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044) |  |
| 09-663 | Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/95*) |  |
| 09-713 | Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077) |  |
| 09-664 | Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496) |  |
| 09-665 | Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464) |  |
| 09-666 | Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95) |  |
| 09-717 | Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496) |  |
| 11/16" Wide (recommended armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors) |  |  |
| 09-667 | Blank (L9175, L9176) | N/C |
| 09-668 | Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044) |  |
| 09-669 | Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082, L9090/91/92/93/95*) |  |
| 09-718 | Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077) |  |
| 09-670 | Latch x deadbolt (L9440, L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496) |  |
| 09-671 | Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464) |  |
| 09-672 | Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9492/93/94/95) |  |
| *For L9090/91/92/93/95 with DPS use armor 09-666 (1-1/4 wide) or 09-670 (1-1/6 wide) Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default. |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |


|  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Strikes, L9000

| Specify | Description | Lock Price Adjustment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Strikes, L9000 Series |  |  |
| 10-072 | 11/4" $\times 47 / 8$ " square corner strike + box, 13/16" lip length, standard L9000 strike | N/C |
| 10-072 xx | 11/4" $\times 47 / 8$ " square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1 " or 1-1/2" |  |
| 10-072 xx | 11/4" $\times 47 / 8$ " square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1-3/4" or 2" | \$36.00 |
| 10-073 | Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464 | N/C |
| 10-075 | 1/2" rabbeted strike | 126.00 |
| 37-015 | Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable) | N/C |
| Strikes, L400 Series |  |  |
| 10-078 | 1-1/4" $\times 4-7 / 8$ " square corner strike + box | N/C |
| 10-079 | 1-1/8" $\times 3-1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep, standard L400 strike |  |

[^3]
## ND Levers - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.


## Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver.
Turning inside lever or closing door
releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

## Keyed Locks

Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

SCHLAGE ANSI
ND50PD
F82


## Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

NDI7O


## Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.


## Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

## Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)
Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.


Lever: LON - Longitude
Rose: Rhodes

## Lever Grade: 1

Cores: KIL, FSIC, SFIC

## ND Levers : Complete Locks

| Function | Decription | Designs and Finishes |  | PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | ATH RHO SPA BRW BRK LAT LON |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 626 | $\begin{gathered} 619622 \\ 625643 e \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Keyless |  |  |  | LD | RD | JD | BD | BDC | GD | HD* |
| ND10S | Passage | 516 | 528 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ND40S | Privacy | 594 | 606 |  | TH | PHO | SPA | RW | N BR |  |
| NDI70 | Single dummy | 144 | 150 |  | , | RHO | SPA | RW LON | NR |  |
| Keyed, Single | Cylinder |  |  | LD | RD | JD | BD | BDC | GD | HD |
| ND50PD | Entrance/Office |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ND53PD | Entrance | 703 | 715 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ND80PD | Storeroom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { ND80PDEL/ } \\ & \text { EU } \end{aligned}$ | Electrically locked or unlocked | 942 | 954 | -75 | 40 | -45 | -45 | -38 | 74 | 22 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { ND96PD EL/ } \\ & \text { EU } \end{aligned}$ | Vandlgard ${ }^{\circledR}$ Electrically locked or unlocked | 1,034 | 1,046 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $\$ 12.00$ and will be added to the price of the lock.

All electrified functions are compatible with the Allegion Connect harnesses. For additional options, including competitive cores, please see the Schlage Mechanical Price Book

## ND Levers • Options

## Latches

| Part Number | Backset - Description | Lock Adjustment |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Spring Latch* |  |  |
| $13-248$ | $23 / 4^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| Deadlatch* | $23 / 8^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | -36.60 |
| $14-047$ | $23 / 8^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, $1 \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | -36.60 |
| $14-048$ | $23 / 4^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, $1-1 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| $13-247$ |  |  |

* All latch extensions require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications


## Strikes

| Part Number | Lip Length - Description | Lock Adjustment |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $10-013$ | $11 / 8^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, T-strike, box, $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $11 / 2^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, T-strike, box, $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
| $10-016$ | $11 / 8^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $13 / 16^{\prime \prime}-$ ANSI, no box, $11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | $13 / 8^{\prime \prime}-$ ANSI, no box, $11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | +33.60 |
|  | $11 / 2^{\prime \prime}-$ ANSI, no box, $11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | +33.60 |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike, must be specified | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

## Non-Standard Door Thickness*

| Description | Specify | Lock Adjustment |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $13 / 8 " ~ t h i c k ~ d o o r s ~-~ 2 ~ c h a s s i s ~ s p a c e r s ~$ <br> (XN12-012) required; see ND-18 | Door thickness and how door is extended. | +65.30 |

* If not specified orders will default to EE; RX and Competitor Cores options need to be ordered via RFQ


## ALX - Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

## Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI
ALX10 F75


## Passage Latch

No cylinder; plain lever both sides; spring latch. Both levers always unlocked.

## Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

No cylinder; coin turn outside; pushbutton inside; spring latch. Inside push button locks outside lever. Turn inside lever or close door to release button and prevent lock-out; outside coin turn provides emergency access. Field selectable Vandlgard $®$ feature. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

## ALXI70



## Single Dummy Trim

No cylinder; rigid plain lever outside; no hardware inside; no latch. Use as door pull or matching inactive trim.

## Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

## ALX50 F82



ALX53 F109 Entrance Lock
Cylinder outside; push/turn button inside; deadlatch. Inside button locks outside lever by pushing button or pushing and turning button. Pushed button: unlock with key or by rotating inside lever. Push/turn button: key retracts latch only; unlock by returning button to home position then use key or rotate inside lever. Field selectable Vandlgard feature. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.


## Entrance/Office Lock

Cylinder outside; push button inside; deadlatch. Inside push button locks outside lever. Unlock with key or by rotating inside lever. Field selectable Vandlgard feature. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.


Classroom Lock
Cylinder outside; plain lever inside; deadlatch. Key locks or unlocks outside lever. Field selectable Vandlgard feature. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

Storeroom Lock
Cylinder outside; plain lever inside; deadlatch. Outside lever always locked. Key retracts the latch. Field selectable Vandlgard feature. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.


## ALX . Complete Locks

| Function | Decription | Designs and Finishes |  | PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SAT | ATH BRW BRK LAT LON OME RHO SPA TLR 619622 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 626 | 625 643e |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Keyless |  |  |  | L | R | J | B | BDC | G | $\mathbf{H}^{*}$ |
| ALXIO | Passage | 215/227 | 237/249 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALX40 | Privacy | 244/256 | 266/278 | ALL | ATH BRW BRK LAT LON OME RHO SPA TLR |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALX170 | Single dummy | 133/139 | 144/150 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder |  |  |  | L | R | J | B | BDC | G | H |
| ALX50P/P6 | Entrance/Office | 312 / 324 | 334 / 336 | -75 | 40 | -45 | -45 | -38 | 74 | 22 |
| ALX53P/P6 | Entrance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALX70P/P6 | Classroom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ALX80P/P6 | Storeroom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

* Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of $\$ 12.00$ and will be added to the price of the lock.


## Latches

| Part Number | Backset - Hsg Dia - Description | Lock Adjustment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Spring Latch |  |  |
| 47273621 | $23 / 8$ "-7/8" - Square corner, 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" | N/C |
| 47273622 | $23 / 8$ " - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |
| 47273615 | $23 / 4$ "-7/8" - Square corner, 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |
| 47273616 | 2 3/4"-7/8"-1/4" Radius round corner, 1"x 2 1/4" |  |
| 47273614 | 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |
| Deadlatch |  |  |
| 47273624 | $23 / 8$ "-7/8" - Square corner, 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" | N/C |
| 47273625 | 2 3/8"-7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4" |  |
| 47273618 | $23 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}-7 / 8^{\prime \prime}-$ Square corner, 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |
| 47273619 | $23 / 4$ " -7/8" -1/4" Radius round corner, 1" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |
| 47273617 | 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, $11 / 8 " \times 2$ 1/4" |  |

## Strikes

| Part Number | Lip Length - Description | Lock Adjustment |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10-013 | $11 / 8$ " - Square corner, T-strike, box, $11 / 8{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 2$ 3/4" | N/C |
|  | $11 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" $\times 2$ 3/4" | N/C |
| 47267101 | $11 / 8$ " - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" $\times 2$ 3/4" | N/C |
| 10-025 | $13 / 16{ }^{\prime \prime}$ - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" $\times$ 4-7/8" | N/C |
|  | $13 / 8$ " - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" | +33.60 |
|  | $11 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ - ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" $\times 4-7 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ |  |
| 10-026 | $11 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ - Square corner, full lip, no box, $15 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 2$ 1/4" | N/C |
| 10-027 | 11/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" $\times 2$ 1/4" |  |
| K510-066 | Box for ANSI strike, must be specified |  |



SFIC $=$ Small Format (Best ${ }^{\otimes}$ Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code
619
622
625
626
630
643E

## Description

Satin Nickel
(US15)
(US19) Matte Black
(US26) Bright Chrome
(US26D) Satin Chrome
(US32D) Satin Stainless Steel
(USI1) Aged Bronze

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified
Certification ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operation and Security, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door with SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Latch 2 piece stainless steel anti-friction bolt 3/4" projection.
Strike $\quad 11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$, ANSI, Square corner, with dust box
Cylinder 6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range 13/4"-17/8" standard
KeysTwo, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

## MA Series • Functions

ANSI A156.13 Series 1000 Grade 1 Operation


MA301 F02


MA441 F32


MA521 F04 Entry/Office Lock


MA531 F20


## Privacy Lock

Latch bolt operated by knobs/levers either side, dead bolt operated by turn from inside or by emergency release outside. Available with messaging indicator. Please specify.

## Classroom Security Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/ lever is locked from inside or outside by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, or outside or by operating inside knob/ Available with messaging indicator. Please specify.

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/ lever is made inoperative by buttons in face. When outside knob/lever is outside or by operating inside knob/ lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/

Apartment Corridor Door Lock Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side, except when outside knob/ lever is made inoperative by buttons in

## Mortise

FALCON ANSI latch bolt is retracted by key from inside lever. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/ lever is always free for immediate egress. locked, latch bolt is retracted by key from lever is always free for immediate egress. face. Dead bolt operated by key outside or turn inside. Key outside operates both bolts. Operating inside knob/lever retracts both bolts and outside remains locked. Latch bolt is deadlocked when outside knob/lever is made inoperative or when the dead bolt is projected. When dead bolt is retracted, knob/lever is unlocked by buttons in face. Inside knob/ lever is always free for immediate egress.

MA561 F05


## Classroom Lock

Latchbolt operated by knob/lever from either side except when outside knob/lever is locked by key. When outside knob/lever is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

## Dormitory or Exit Lock

Latch bolt operated by knob/lever from either side. Dead bolt projected by key from outside and turn from inside. Operating inside knob/ lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Available with messaging indicator. Please specify.


## Storeroom Lock

Latch bolt operated by key from outside or by operating inside knob/lever. Outside knob/lever is always inoperative. Auxiliary dead latch. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

## MA-Series - Complete Locks

Grade 1 Mortise Locks with Cast/Forged or Heavy Wrought Trim ANSI-A156.13, SERIES 1000, GRADE 1


DG (Dane-Gala)


BRG (Broadyway-Gala)


AG (Avalon-Gala)


LGG (Longitude-Gala)


QG (Quantum-Gala*)


BOG (Boardwalk-Gala)

## MA Lever/Rose Styles

| Function | Description | Designs and Finishes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | DG, AG, QG, LTG, BRG, LGG, BOG |  |
|  |  | 626 643E | 619622625 630* |
| Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| MA521P | Entry/Office | \$670.00 | \$682.00 |
| MA561P | Classroom |  |  |
| MA571P | Dormitory Exit |  |  |
| MA581P | Storeroom |  |  |
| MA531P | Apartment Corridor | 692.00 | 704.00 |
| Double Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| MA44IP | Classroom Security | 737.00 | 749.00 |
| CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only. |  |  |  |
| Non-Keyed Functions |  |  |  |
| MA101 | Passage | \$523.00 | \$535.00 |
| MA301 | Privacy | 603.00 | 615.00 |

Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12 V .
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation- see Power Supply section.

[^4]
## MA-Series . Complete Locks

## Grade 1 Mortise Locks with Cast/Forged or Heavy

## Wrought Trim ANSI-A156.13, SERIES 1000, GRADE 1



AN (Avalon-Napa)


QN (Quantum-Napa)


DN (Dane-Napa)


LTN (Latitude-Napa*)


BRN (Broadyway-Napa*)

## MA Lever Escutcheon Styles

|  |  | Designs and Finishes |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | DN, AN, QN, LTN, BRN, LGN, BON |  |
|  |  | 626643 E | $619622625630^{*}$ |


| Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| MA521P | Entry/Office |  |  |
| MA561P | Classroom | $\$ 720.00$ |  |
| MA571P | Dormitory Exit |  |  |
| MA581P | Storeroom |  |  |
| MA531P | Apartment Corridor | 741.00 | 753.00 |


| Double Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| MA44IP | Classroom Security | $\$ 787.00$ | $\$ 799.00$ |
| CAN |  |  |  |

CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

| Non-Keyed Functions |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| MA101 | Passage | $\$ 572.00$ | $\$ 584.00$ |
| MA301 | Privacy | 652.00 | 664.00 |

Note: 1) Specify 12 or 24VDC. Default is 12 V .
Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

[^5]
## T Series • Introduction

## Product Identification

${ }^{T} \frac{501}{} \frac{P}{D} \quad$ Latch Suffix<br>D = Deadlatch<br>$\mathbf{S}=$ Springlatch<br>ylinder Suffix<br>B = Less SFIC<br>BB = With SFIC Core (Best)<br>BDC = Disp. Const. Core<br>$\mathbf{G}=$ With SFIC Core (Falcon)<br>H = With Keyed Const. Core<br>$\mathbf{J}=$ Less FSIC (designate cylinder manufacturer)<br>L6 = Less 6-Pin Cylinder<br>L7 = Less 7-Pin Cylinder<br>$\mathbf{P}=6$-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers<br>P6 = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers<br>P7 = 7-Pin Cylinder pinned to 7 chambers<br>CP6 = 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C<br>Function<br>See 59<br>Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code
619
622
625
626
643E

## Description

Satin Nickel
(US15)
(US19) Matte Black
(US26) Bright Chrome
(US26D) Satin Chrome
(US11) Aged Bronze

## T Series Functions

ANSI A156.2 Series 4000 Grade 1


Key-In-Lever Locks
FALCON ANSI
T561 F84


T581


T12


## F86 Storeroom Lock

Deadlocking latch bolt by lever inside or key outside. Outside lever is inoperable. Inside lever always free.

## Dummy Trim

Single Trim-surface mounted rigid lever.


Entry/Office Lock
Turn/push button locking. Pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push button locking. Pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free. Deadlocking latch bolt.

[^6]
## T Series - Complete Locks

## Grade 1 Extra Heavy Duty Cylindrical Locksets

ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 1


Key-In-Lever

| Function | Description | Designs and Finishes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | D, A, Q, LAT, BRW |  |
|  |  | 626 643E | 619622625 |
| Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| T351PD | Closet | \$504.00 | \$516.00 |
| T511PD | Entry/Office |  |  |
| T561PD | Classroom |  |  |
| T581PD | Storeroom |  |  |
| Double Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| T381PD | Exit Security | 589.00 | 601.00 |

CAUTION: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

## Non-Keyed Functions

| T101S | Passage | $\$ 360.00$ | $\$ 372.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| T301S | Privacy | 452.00 | 464.00 |
| Dummy Trim |  |  |  |
| T12 | Half Dummy | $\$ 160.00$ | $\$ 166.00$ |

Notes: 1) 24 V is standard. Power supply PS902 will be sufficient to operate an individual lock for multiple lock installation - see Power Supply section.

## W Series • Introduction

## Product Identification <br>  <br> B = Less SFIC <br> BB = With SFIC Core (Best) <br> BDC = Disp. Const. Core <br> $\mathbf{G}=$ With SFIC Core (Falcon) <br> H = With Keyed Const. Core <br> L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder <br> P = 6-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers <br> P6 $=6$-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers <br> CP6 = 6-Pin Cylinder Schlage C <br> Function <br> See 105 <br> Lock Series

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code
619
622
625
626
643E

SFIC = Small Format ( Best $^{\circledR}$ Style) Interchangeable Core

Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

Certification ANSI A156.2, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door
Latch $\quad 11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$, Square corner faceplate, 1 " housing diameter, $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ throw, $23 / 4$ " backset
Strike $\quad 11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$, ANSI, Square corner, no box
Cylinder 6-Pin, Solid brass, keyed 5-pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD)
Door Range 13/8"-13/4" standard
Keys Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway

## W Series • Functions



[^7]
## W Series - Complete Locks

## Grade 2 Cylindrical Lockset

ANSI-A156.2, SERIES 4000, GRADE 2

D (Dane)

A (Avalon)

Q (Quantum)

LAT (Latitude)

BRW (Broadway)

## Key-In-Lever Large Rose 3 3/8" Rose

| Function | Description | Designs and Finishes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | D, A, Q, LAT, BRW |  |
|  |  | 626 643E | 619622625 |
| Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| W501PD | Entry | \$134.00 | \$146.00 |
| W511PD | Entry/Office |  |  |
| W561PD | Classroom |  |  |
| W571PD | Dormitory/Corridor |  |  |
| W581PD | Storeroom |  |  |
| W7IIPD | Apartment Entry |  |  |
| Non-Keyed Functions |  |  |  |
| W101S | Passage | 121.00 | 133.00 |
| W161D | Communicating/Exit | 122.00 | 134.00 |
| W201D | Patio |  |  |
| W301S | Privacy |  |  |
| Dummy Trim |  |  |  |
| W12 | Half Dummy | \$72.00 | \$78.00 |
| W18 | Two Sided Dummy | 142.00 | 154.00 |

Note: 1) New Finishes (643E, 619, 622) \& New Levers (AVA, LAT, LON, BRW, BRK) are not available on W18 function.

ELI (Elite)

HAN (Hana)

## Key-In-Knob

| Function | Description | Designs and Finishes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | E H |  |
|  |  | 626 | 605606613625 |
| Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| W511PD | Entry/Office | \$77.00 | \$89.00 |
| W561PD | Classroom |  |  |
| W571PD | Corridor |  |  |
| W581PD | Storeroom |  |  |
| W711PD | Apartment Entry |  |  |
| Non-Keyed Functions |  |  |  |
| W101S | Passage | \$64.00 | \$76.00 |
| W3015 | Privacy | 65.00 | 77.00 |
| Dummy Trim |  |  |  |
| W12 | Half Dummy | \$47.00 | \$53.00 |

[^8]
## W-Series Small Rose • Levers Complete Locks



## Small Rose 2 9/16" (65mm)

| Function | Description | Designs and Finishes |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | SRD, SRA, SRQ, SRLAT, SRBR |  |
|  |  | 626 643E | 619622625 |
| Single Cylinder Functions |  |  |  |
| W511 | Entry/Office | \$160.00 | \$172.00 |
| W561 | Classroom |  |  |
| W581 | Storeroom |  |  |
| Non-Keyed Functions |  |  |  |
| W101 | Passage | 131.00 | 143.00 |
| W161 | Communicating/Exit | 134.00 | 146.00 |
| W301 | Privacy |  |  |
| Dummy Trim |  |  |  |
| W12 | Single Dummy | 76.00 | 82.00 |

## How to Order the Small Rose Option

Small Rose 2 9/16" (65mm)

| Function | Cylinder | Trim | Finish |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| W511 | PD | SRD | 626 |

## Product Identification

${ }^{\mathbf{D}}{ }^{211}{ }^{\mathbf{P}} \quad \stackrel{F}{\square}$ UL Listing Suffix
F = UL Listed
Cylinder Suffix
B = Less SFIC
BDC = Disp. Const. Core
BB = With SFIC Core (Best)
$\mathbf{G}=$ With SFIC Core (Falcon)
H = With Keyed Const. Core
L = Less 6-Pin Cylinder
$\mathbf{P}=6$-Pin Cylinder pinned to 5 chambers
P6 $=6$-Pin Cylinder pinned to 6 chambers
P7 $=7$-Pin Cylinder pinned to 7 chambers

Finish Codes and Descriptions Code
619
622
625
626
643E

Description
(US15) Satin Nickel
(US19) Matte Black
(US26) Bright Chrome
(US26D) Satin Chrome
(US11)

SFIC = Small Format (Best ${ }^{\otimes}$ Style) Interchangeable Core

| Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified |  | BHMA |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Certification | BHMA - ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2 auxiliary lock, Available UL Listed for 3-Hour fire door |  |
| Deadbolt | $11 / 8$ " $\times 2$ 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw | 15 |
| Strike | $11 / 8$ " 2 2/4", lipless, with box |  |
| Cylinder | 6-Pin, Solid brass, Keyed 5-Pin, Falcon G keyway, Keyed different (KD) |  |
| Door Range | 13/8"-2 1/4" standard cylinder or thumbturn only; 1 5/8" - 2" interchangeable core cylinder |  |
| Keys | Two, Nickel silver cut keys per lock, Falcon G keyway |  |
| Reinforcement | Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws |  |
| Trim Ring | 1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert |  |
| Backset | $23 / 8$ " and $23 / 4$ " adjustable |  |

## D200 Series • Functions



[^9]
## D200-Series : Complete Locks



Outside Cylinder Trim


Inside Cylinder Trim


Rose and Turn

## D-200 Series



Notes: 1) Split finishes are priced at the highest finish price.
2) D271 Occupancy Indicator deadbolt is shipped with emergency key (61-509) and instructions.
3) 'F' Suffix must be added for UL product

## H2 Series : Introduction



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code
619
622
625
626
643E

## Description

Satin Nickel
(US15)
(USI9) Matte Black
(US26) Bright Chrome
(US26D) Satin Chrome
(USI1) Aged Bronze

## Standard Features

| Certification: | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | With SFIC interchangable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security |
| Deadbolt: | $1 \times 2$ 1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1 " throw |
| Latch | 1" $x 2$ 1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required |
| Strikes: | $11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 23 / 4^{\prime \prime}$, Square corner (deadbolt) and $15 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$, Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" $\times 2$ 3/4" (Deadlatch) |
| Backset: | Adjustable backset, fits $23 / 8$ " or $23 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| Cylinders: | 6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, G keyway, keyed different (KD) |
| Door Range: | $13 / 4$ " to 2" standard (1 3/8" available, must be specified) |
| Keys: | Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, G keyway |
| Center to Center: | Fits 4" or $51 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ (factory default) center to center door preps |

## H2 Series - Functions

BHMA / ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 2

## Bored Deadbolt Locks

| FALCON | ANSI |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| H2101 F95 | Entrance Lock |  |

## Public Restroom Lock with Occupancy Indicator Latchbolt retracted by lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn inside or retracted by emergency key outside. Rotating turn from inside extends deadbolt and changes visual message on outside from vacant to occupied. Inside lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latch.

## H2 Series . Complete Locks



Dane (DAN)


Avalon (AVA)


Longitude (LON)

| Function | Description | Design and Finishes |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Keyed, Single Cylinder |  |  | DAN, AVA, QUA, LAT, LON, BRW, BRK |  |
| H2101 | Entrance Lock - Deadbolt Single Cylinder | $\mathbf{6 2 6} \mathbf{6 4 3 E}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 9} \mathbf{6 2 2} \mathbf{6 2 5}$ |  |
| H2171 | Public Restroom with Occupancy Indicator - No Cylinder <br> (Interior Locking Only) | 452.00 | $\$ 354.00$ |  |

[^10]
## Cylinders

| Finish Codes and |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Code |  | Descriptions <br> Description |
| 619 | (US15) | Satin Nickel |
| 622 | (US19) | Matte Black |
| 626 | (US26D) | Satin Chrome |
| 643E | (USII) | Aged Bronze |

## Standard Features - Furnished unless otherwise specified

Solid Brass housings and plugs. Standard Keyway is Falcon G keyway.
Keyed different furnished unless otherwise specified (additional charges may apply, See page 140 for keying charges) with 2 nickel silver keys. Mortise cylinder standard lengths are $11 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ for conventional cylinders and $13 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ for small format interchangeable core housings.

SFIC Furnished in A keyway unless otherwise specified. Combinated cores are provided with 2 keys.
Restricted Keyways Falcon has a varied selection of restricted keyways for conventional and SFIC cylinders based on geographic restrictions for usage. Minimum cylinder purchase required. See your Security and Safety Consultant for more information or availability.

## Conventional Cylinders



951
Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e


985
Available in: 619, 622, 626, 643e


Non-IC Products

MA and M Series Conventional Rim and Mortise Cylinders

| Pins | Length | Description | Number | $\mathbf{6 2 6} \mathbf{6 4 3 e}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 9 , 6 2 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5 or 6 | $11 / 8$ | Mortise | 985 | $\$ 71.00$ | $\$ 75.00$ |
|  | $11 / 4$ | Rim | 986 |  | 71.00 |
| 5,6, or 7 | - |  | 95.00 |  |

Notes: 1) MA cam (5622-STD) provided.
2) Mortise and rim cylinders are not available in any competitor keyway, except Schlage C.
3) Conventional mortise cylinder with Schlage C keyway are available with 985,986 and 951 .

## Interchangeable Cores



## Regular Core (suffix keyway to number)

|  | Uncombinated |  |  | Combinated |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | 6-Pin | 7-Pin | Price | 6-Pin | 7-Pin | Price |
| Standard | C646 | C647 | \$37.00 | C606 | C607 | \$50.00 |
| Best style capping | CB846 | CB847 |  | CB806 | CB807 |  |
| No logo | C648 | C649 | 37.00 | C608 | C609 |  |
| No logo, Best capping | CB848 | CB849 |  | CB808 | CB809 |  |

Notes: 1) For restricted keyways add $\$ 12.30$ per core. See page iv for restricted keyway policies.
2) For temporary construction cores and policy, See page MF-59.
3) For 605,613 and 625 add $\$ 3.00$ per core. Minimum 250 pieces.
4) Keying must be specified on combinated cores.

Pricing: Uncombinated cores have no pins, springs or keys. Combinated core prices include master keying.
Finishes: 606 and 626 standard.
Packaging: Uncombinated cores are packed 20 per box.
Keyways: The "A" keyway is standard for IC products and will be supplied unless otherwise specified.
A, B, C, D, DD, E, F, G, H, J, K, L, M, N, Q, R, TB and TD are equivalent to Best and Arrow IC keyways of the same letter designations. All other keyways are restricted. Add $\$ 12.30$ list for all restricted keyways.
Logo: Cores and keys are supplied with the Falcon logo standard.
Combinated cores supplied without logo are furnished with plain (non-embossed) keys.

## IC Cylinders



Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e


Mortise
Available in:
619, 622, 626, 643e

All prices are less core. Not available with C997.

## Small Format Interchangeable Rim and Mortise Core Housings Only

| Cat. Number | Length | Pins | Description | $\mathbf{6 2 6} \mathbf{6 4 3 e}$ | $\mathbf{6 1 9 , 6 2 2 , 6 2 5}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| C987 | $1-3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | 6 or 7 | Mortise | $\$ 42.00$ | $\$ 44.00$ |
| C988 | $1-1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | 6 or 7 | Mortise |  | 47.00 |
| C953 | N/A | 6 or 7 | Rim |  |  |

Notes: 1) All mortise cylinders will be furnished with cam 5622-IC
2) When ordering cylinders with construction cores, include the suffix -7CCA or -6CCA added to the part number. i.e. C987-6CCA 626 for a 6 pin small format construction core included with a C987 cylinder in 626 finish

## Conventional Keys and Blanks




## Key Blanks

(Specify keyway and order in multiples of 50 except where specified)

| Part. Number | Description | Qty./Wt. | Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| KB573 | Standard 5-pin | $50 / 1$ | $\$ 2.80$ |
| KB577 | Standard 6-pin | $35 / 1$ | 3.20 |
| KB581 | Standard 7-pin | $50 / 1$ | 2.90 |
| KB751 | Plain 5-pin (non-embossed) |  |  |
| KB761 | Plain 6-pin (non-embossed) | $35 / 1$ | 3.20 |
| KB771 | Plain 7-pin (non-embossed) | $25 / 1$ | 6.10 |
| KB544 | Large bow - 5-pin | $25 / 1$ | 7.20 |
| KB590 | Large bow - 6-pin | 1 | 3.70 |
| Q3330-215 | 6Pin Schlage C Blank |  |  |

## Cut Keys

| Part. Number | Description | Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| KB574 | Standard 5 Pin | \$8.40 |
| KB578 | Standard 6 Pin |  |
| KB582 | Standard 7 Pin |  |
| KB794 | Plain 5-pin (non-embossed) |  |
| KB797 | Plain 6-pin (non-embossed) |  |
| KB799 | Plain 7-pin (non-embossed) |  |
| KB545 | Large bow - 5-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock | 9.20 |
| KB545 | Large bow - 5-pin |  |
| KB591 | Large bow - 6-pin (When furnished with lock - 2 keys) additional per lock | 10.90 |
| KB591 | Large bow - 6 -pin |  |
| 330055 | Schlage C-6 pin | 8.20 |
| Q330-276 | Schlage Split Key 6-pin | 10.90 |

* Specify key section to key (blank) numbers.

Note: 1) Prices listed for key blanks and cut keys are for E, G and H sections only. For all other key sections add $\$ 0.80$ list per key to prices shown. Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

## IC Keys and Key Blanks, Disposable Construction Core



IC Core Key Blanks

|  | Standard | Plain Both Sides | Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | KB628 | KB718 | $\$ 3.00$ |
| Stamped CONTROL | KB608 | KB744 | 5.60 |



Standard

## IC Core Cut Keys

|  | Standard |  | Plain Both Sides |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6-Pin | 7-Pin | 6-Pin | 7-pin |  |
| Standard | KB632-1 | KB632-2 | KB673-1 | $\mathrm{KB673-2}$ | $\$ 8.40$ |
| CONTROL | $\mathrm{KB609}-1$ | $\mathrm{KB609-2}$ | $\mathrm{~KB} 778-1$ | $\mathrm{~KB} 778-2$ | 10.80 |

Notes: 1) Specify keyway
2) Order standard blanks in multiples of 50
3) Prices for key blanks and/or cut keys are for single key sections only. Key blanks 50 min. Cut keys no minimum quantity
4) For double milled key (e.g. DE, EF,FG) add $\$ 3.30$ each to prices shown, minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
5) Triple and quadruple milled keys add $\$ 3.80$ each to price shown, minimum order quantity of 50 keys.
6) Letter of authorization required for restricted sections; not available to stock; shipped directly to the end user.

Best ${ }^{\circledR}$ Style SFIC Core Key Blanks

|  | Standard | Plain Both Sides | Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | KB800* | KB801* | $\$ 3.20$ |
| *KB 800 \& 801 are not available in multimilled keyways. |  |  |  |

* KB 800 \& 801 are not available in multi milled keyways.

Best ${ }^{\circledR}$ Style SFIC Core Cut Keys

|  | Standard | Plain Both Sides | Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard 6-Pin | KB807-1 | KB809-1 | $\$ 8.90$ |
| Stamped Control 6-Pin | KB811-1 | KB813-1 | 11.60 |
| Standard 7-Pin | KB807-2 | KB809-2 | 13.40 |
| Standard Control 7-Pin | KB811-2 | KB813-2 | 20.70 |

## Keys \& Keying Construction Core Program

## Construction Core Program

Keyed construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All keyed construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). Standard payment terms apply.
Features:

- 6-pin A keyway.
-7-pin A keyway.
- Construction cores are a flat black finish on the face. Other colors may be provided. Contact Customer Service for available colors.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). Cut keys must be ordered separately.
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. Control keys must be ordered separately.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit in working condition. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory. A Return Material Authorization (RMA) must be issued, in order for cores to be returned.


## Construction Core Program

| Part Number | Description | Specify | Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| C606ССA | Construction core 6-pin | Specify "H" suffix when ordering with Locks, Specify CCA when ordering with Mortise and Rim Cylinders | \$50.00 |
| C607CCA | Construction core 7-pin |  |  |
| KB632-1CCA | Cut key for construction core 6-pin |  | 8.90 |
| KB632-2CCA | Cut key for construction core 7-pin |  |  |
| KB609-1CCA | Cut control key 6-pin (order separately) |  | 11.60 |
| KB609-2CCA | Cut control key 7-pin (order separately) |  |  |
| 1408 | Disposable construction core | Specify "BDC" suffix when ordering | 6.40 |
| 50-231F | Non-refundable handling charge per core |  | 8.70 |

Notes: 1) Keyed and temporary construction cores will be installed in locks and cylinders automatically unless otherwise specified on orders.
2) Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Different Falcon projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of cores in 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify "KSI." Such cores are not returnable to Falcon but may be reused for other projects.
3) Temporary construction cores are an inexpensive alternative to interior keyed construction cores. This temporary is intended for use on interior door applications or where security on-site is not a concern.

## Temporary Construction Core Program (Disposable)

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with interchangeable core locks and cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. Standard payment terms apply.
Features:

- Conveniently fits both 6 \& 7-pin SFIC applications.
- No keys need to be issued.
- Disposable construction cores are not returnable.
- The disposable core is inserted in the lever or knob and is operated by a thumbturn, which retracts the latch bolt.


C607CCA


1408

## Exits

## Von Duprin 22 Series

- UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware
- Devices are ANSI A156.3, 2001 Grade 1 Certified
- Two finishes available: SP28 = Powder-coated aluminum SP313 = Powder-coated dark bronze


## 22 Rim Panic Device

| Trim Function | Handing | Finish | Series | 31 | $4{ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | List Price |  |
| Exit Only | - | SP28 | 22-EO-SP28 | \$533.00 | \$554.00 |
| Exit Only | - | SP313 | 22-E0-SP313 | 533.00 | 554.00 |

## 22-F Rim Fire Exit Hardware

|  |  |  | $\mathbf{3}^{\mathbf{\prime}}$ | $\mathbf{4 '}^{\mathbf{\prime}}$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Trim Function | Handing | Finish | Series | List Price |  |
| Exit Only | - | SP28 | 22-EO-F SP28 | $\$ 672.00$ | $\$ 693.00$ |
| Exit Only | - | SP313 | 22-EO-F-SP313 | 672.00 | 693.00 |

## 2227 Surface Vertical Rod Panic Device

| Trim Function | Handing | Finish | Series | Door Height | 31 | $4{ }^{1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | List Price |  |
| Exit Only | - | SP28 | 2227-EO-SP28 | $7{ }^{1}$ | \$919.00 | \$940.00 |
| Exit Only | - | SP313 | 2227-EO-SP313 | $7{ }^{\prime}$ | 919.00 | 940.00 |

## 2227-F Surface Vertical Rod Fire Exit Hardware

|  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{3}^{\prime \prime}$ |  | $\mathbf{4}^{\prime}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Trim Function | Handing | Finish | Series | Door Height | List Price |  |
| Exit Only | - | SP28 | $2227-E O-F-S P 28$ | 71 | $\$ 1,201.00$ | $\$ 1,222.00$ |
| Exit Only | - | SP313 | $2227-E O-F-S P 313$ | 71 | $1,201.00$ | $1,222.00$ |

## Trim

## Von Duprin Series 22 Trim

- Finishes available:

SP28 = Powder-coated aluminum
SP313 = Powder-coated dark bronze

| 22 Series Trim <br> Series$\|$ Lever |
| :--- |
| $210-\mathrm{DT}$ |

## Auxiliary Parts

Cylinders

| Model No. | Description | Compatible Trim Series | Finish | List Price |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 3215 | Mortise 1 1/4" | 230 L | US26D | $\$ 106.00$ |
| 3216 | Rim Cylinder | $210 N L, 230 N L$ | US26D | 106.00 |

## Extension Rods

| Model No. | Description | Finish | List Price |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| ER-36 | 36" Extension Rod for 2227 | SP28 | $\$ 34.00$ |
| ER-36 | 36" Extension Rod for 2227 | SP313 | 34.00 |

## Sex Bolts

| Model No. | Description | Finish | List Price |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 325 | 325 Sex Bolt $1 / 4-20($ pkg of 2) |  | $\$ 32.00$ |
| 425 | 425 Sex Bolt 10-24 (Pkg of 2) |  | 32.00 |

## Electronics e-Strike

## Electronics e-Strike

| Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $4211-U S 32 D-12 / 24 V D C-F S A / F S E$ | 630 | $\$ 228.00$ |
| $4212-$ US32D-12/24VDC-FSA/FSE | 630 | 274.00 |
| 6111 US32D 24VDC FSE | 630 | $1,023.00$ |
| 6112 US32D 24VDC FSE | 630 | 957.00 |
| 6210 US32D 24VDC FSE | 630 | 932.00 |
| 6210 US32D 12VDC FSE | 630 | 932.00 |
| 6210 US32D 24VDC FSE DS | 630 | $1,164.00$ |
| 6210 US32D 24VDC FS | 630 | 979.00 |
| 6211 FSE (MORT/CYL) 24VDC 630 | 630 | 878.00 |
| 6211 FSE 12VDC ELEC STRIKE | 630 | 878.00 |
| 6211 FSE DS (MORT/CYL) 630 | 630 | $1,110.00$ |
| 6211 US32D 24VDCFS | 630 | 925.00 |
| 6211 US32D 24VDCFSE | 630 | 878.00 |
| $6211 A L$ US32D 24VDC FSE | 630 | 913.00 |
| $6211 W F$ US32D 24VDC FSE | 630 | 888.00 |
| 6212 US32D 24VDC FSE | 630 | $1,039.00$ |
| 6223 FSE 24VDC ELEC STRIKE | 630 | 979.00 |
| 5100 3FP 689 24VDC | 689 | 295.00 |
| 6300 US32D 12/24VDC FSE | 630 | 880.00 |
| 6400 US32D12/24VDC FSE | 630 | 620.00 |

## VON DUPRIN

## Von Duprin Exit Devices

## 98 Series

- 3' Devices are priced complete with standard trim and strike(s).
- 4' add \$21 list.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EXIT HARDWARE | US26D | US26 | US15 | 643E | 315 |  |
| $98 E O$ | Rim Device | $\$ 1,638.00$ | $\$ 1,944.00$ | $\$ 1,944.00$ | $\$ 1,944.00$ | $\$ 2,394.00$ |
| $9827 E 0$ | Surface Vertical Rod Device | $2,385.00$ | $2,751.00$ | $2,751.00$ | $2,751.00$ | $3,138.00$ |
| $9849 E O$ | Concealed Vertical Cable Device | $2,492.00$ | $2,783.00$ | $2,783.00$ | $2,783.00$ | $3,236.00$ |

## FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

| 98EO-F | Rim Device | $\$ 1,874.00$ | $\$ 2,180.00$ | $\$ 2,180.00$ | $\$ 2,180.00$ | $\$ 2,630.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9827EO-F | Surface Vertical Rod Device | $2,733.00$ | $3,099.00$ | $3,099.00$ | $3,099.00$ | $3,486.00$ |
| 9849EO-F | Concealed Vertical Cable Device | $2,738.00$ | $3,029.00$ | $3,029.00$ | $3,029.00$ | $3,482.00$ |

## Von Duprin 35A Series

- 3' Devices are priced complete with standard trim and strike(s).
- 4 ' add $\$ 21$ list.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | US26D | US26 | US15 | 643E | $\mathbf{3 1 5}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EXIT HARDWARE | Rim Device | $\$ 2,017.00$ | $\$ 2,112.00$ | $\$ 2,112.00$ | $\$ 2,112.00$ | $\$ 2,526.00$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $35 A-E O$ | $2,867.00$ | $2,971.00$ | $2,971.00$ | $2,971.00$ | $3,490.00$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3549A-EO | Concealed Vertical Cable Device |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

| 35A-EO-F | Rim Device | $\$ 2,047.00$ | $\$ 2,142.00$ | $\$ 2,142.00$ | $\$ 2,142.00$ | $\$ 2,556.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3549A-EO-F | Concealed Vertical Cable Device | $2,988.00$ | $3,092.00$ | $3,092.00$ | $3,092.00$ | $3,611.00$ |

## Concealed Vertical Cable (CVC) Reference:

| Nominal Door Opening Height |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| $72^{\prime \prime}-82^{\prime \prime}$ | $6^{\prime}-6^{\prime} 10 "$ |
| *>82"-96" | $*>6^{\prime} 10^{\prime \prime}-8^{\prime}$ |
| $>96^{\prime \prime}-110^{\prime \prime}$ | $>8^{\prime}-99^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $>110^{\prime \prime}-120^{\prime \prime}$ | $>9^{\prime} 2^{\prime \prime}-10^{\prime}$ |

* Default Door Opening Height. Specify height if other than default.


## Device Options

## $\frac{\text { Dogging }}{\text { Prefix }}$ Option

| Prefix | Less Dogging | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| LD |  | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

Weep Holes

| Suffix |  | Drainage (Weep) Holes in Mechanism Case |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |

Electric Latch Retraction

| Prefix | Quiet Electric Latch Retraction - available on all 35A and 98 Series Devices | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| QEL | $\$ 1,008.00$ |  |


| Electric Unlocking |  | List Add |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E996 | Electric Unlocking of outside E996 Trim - for 98 devices | \$734.00 |
|  | Available with L or LBE functions only. Specify handing. |  |
|  | Specify FAlL SECURE (FSE) or FAIL SAFE (FS). |  |
| Motorized Electric Unlocking |  | List Add |
| M996 | Motorized Electronic Unlocking for outside M996 Trim - for 98 devices | \$734.00 |
|  | Available with L or LBE functions only. Specify Handing. |  |
|  | Ships FAIL SAFE (FS), but can be field converted to FAIL SECURE (FSE) with dip switch. |  |

## Allegion Connect

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CON | Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. <br> Available with RX switches, QEL, and E996. | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

## Device Accessories

## Dummy Touch Bars

- 3' Devices are priced complete with sex bolts.
- 4 ' add \$21 list.

| Model No. | Description | US26D | US26 | US15 | 643E | 315 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 350 | 35A/98 series device dummy touch bar | $\$ 936.00$ | $\$ 936.00$ | $\$ 936.00$ | $\$ 936.00$ | $\$ 1,678.00$ |

## 98 Series Trim

Specify device type when ordering (example: 996L-R)

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model No. | Description | Device Type | US26D | US26 | US15 | 643E | SPLBLK |
| $110 M D-N L$ | Night Latch Cyl. Assy, MD Dr | - | $\$ 155.00$ | $\$ 155.00$ | $\$ 155.00$ | $\$ 155.00$ | $\$ 155.00$ |
| 996 L | Lever | R\&V | 682.00 | 772.00 | 772.00 | 772.00 | 707.00 |
| $996 \mathrm{~L}-\mathrm{BE}$ | Lever, Blank Escutcheon | $R \& V$ | 682.00 | 772.00 | 772.00 | 772.00 | 707.00 |
| $996 \mathrm{~L}-\mathrm{NL}$ | Lever, Night Latch | R\&V | 543.00 | 633.00 | 633.00 | 633.00 | 568.00 |

Lever Designs

| Model No. | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Standard | O6 Lever Design - furnished standard. |
|  | Optional Lever Designs - Latitude (LAT),17, 07 |
| Handing | Field reversible and furnished RHR if not specified |

35A Series Trim

| Model No. | Description | US26D | US26 | US15 | 643E | 315 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 388 (NL-OP) | Night Latch Cylinder Trim | $\$ 357.00$ | $\$ 357.00$ | $\$ 357.00$ | $\$ 357.00$ | - |

Power Transfer

| Model No. | Description | SP28 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| EPT10 | Ten 24 guage wires | $\$ 590.00$ |
| EPT10 CON | Ten 24 guage wires with connectors | 603.00 |

## 24-R Device Series

## 3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

## EXIT HARDWARE

## Rim Devices


(Includes 299 Strike)

|  | Trim/Control | US19* US26D | US26 | 643E* US15* |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * 24-R-EO |  | 1598 | 1659 | 1805 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| * 24-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim) |  | 1598 | 1659 | 1805 |


| Delta Trim (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 24-R-DT | 717DT | 1898 | 1959 | 2105 |
| 24-R-DT | 718DT | 1920 | 1981 | 2127 |
| * 24-R-NL | 718NL* | 1898 | 1959 | 2105 |
| * 24-R-C | 718C* | 1828 | 1889 | 2035 |
| Knob Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| 24-R-K | 711 K | 1956 | 2017 | 2163 |
| 24-R-K-BE | 711K-BE | 1956 | 2017 | 2163 |
| 24-R-K-NL | 711K-NL | 1956 | 2017 | 2163 |
| Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| * 24-R-L | 712L* | 2038 | 2099 | 2245 |
| * 24-R-L-BE | 712L-BE* | 2038 | 2099 | 2245 |
| * 24-R-L-NL | 712L-NL* | 2038 | 2099 | 2245 |
| * 24-R-L-DT | 712L-DT* | 2038 | 2099 | 2245 |

* These devices and 712L, $712 L-B E, 712 L-N L, 712 L-D T, 718 C, 718 N L$ trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
24 Rim, comes with dead latching as a standard effective April 3, 2017.

## Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

| Application | Sex Bolt 325 <br> (Optional) | Sex Bolt 425 <br> (Optional) | List Add |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 2 | 4 | 96.00 |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim | Not Required | 4 | 64.00 |

## F-24-R Device Series <br> 3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

## EXIT HARDWARE

## Rim Devices

(Includes 299F Strike)


* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

24 Series ordered in 313AN will be supplied with trims in SP313.
Handing: Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

| Application | Sex Bolt 325 <br> (Optional) | Sex Bolt 425 <br> (Optional) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 2 | 4 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim | Not Required | 4 |

## 24-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21, 2' add \$130 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

## EXIT HARDWARE

## Surface Vertical Rod Devices

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)


* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

Handing: $24-V$ devices and noted Trims are handed and field reversible. The Device and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over $7^{\prime} 0^{\prime \prime}$ up to $8^{\prime} 0^{\prime \prime}, 12^{\prime \prime}$ extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order. For door heights over $8^{\prime} 0^{\prime \prime}$ up to $10^{\prime} 0$ " extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

## Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

| Application | $\begin{gathered} \text { Latches } \\ \text { Sex Bolt } \\ 2729 \\ \text { (Optional) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Device } \\ \text { Sex Bolt } \\ 425 \\ \text { (Optional) } \end{gathered}$ | Device Sex Bolt 325 (Optional) | List Add |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 6 | 2 | 2 | \$142.00 |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim | 6 | 2 | Not Required | 110.00 |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR | 3 | 2 | 2 | 103.00 |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR | 3 | 2 | Not Required | 71.00 |

## F-24-V Device Series <br> 3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21, 2' add \$130 list. <br> Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE
Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes)


* These devices and 712L, 712L-BE, 712L-NL, 712L-DT, 718C, 718NL trims are available in 643E, US15 and US19 finishes.

Extension Rods: For door heights over $7^{\prime} 0$ " up to $8^{\prime} 01$ ", 12 " extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over $8^{\prime} 0$ " up to $10^{\prime} 0$ " extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

## Sex Bolts:

One 4122 Sex Bolt is supplied standard no charge for hinge side mounting. Sex Bolts are supplied for center case and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

|  | Latches <br> Sex Bolt 2729 <br> (Supplied) | Device <br> Sex Bolt <br> 425 <br> (Supplied) | Device <br> Sex Bolt <br> 325 <br> (Supplied) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Application | 6 | 2 | 2 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 6 | 2 | Not Required |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR | 3 | 2 | Not Required |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device with Trim LBR |  |  |  |

## 24 Device Options

Cylinder Dogging
Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CD | Cylinder Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices. | 73 |
| LD | Less Dogging available on all 24 series Panic Devices. | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

## Less Bottom Rod

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| LBR | Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-24-V and F-24-C devices. | N/C |
|  | Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. |  |
|  | For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. |  |

## Electric Latch Retraction

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| EL | Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 24 series Panic and Fire Devices. | 846 |
|  | Electrical Latch cannot be used in combination with CD, EA or KOR options. |  |

## REFERENCE NOTE:

PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

## Device Monitoring

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| RX | Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch available on all 24 series devices. <br> RX device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a DM or LM switch <br> (except for 24-R panic and fire). | 234 |
| KOR | Key Override - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. <br> KOR must be used in combination with a device monitoring switch. | 66 |

## Exit Alarm

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| EA | Exit Alarm available on 24-R and 24-V Panic and Fire Devices. | 582 |
|  | Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LM" is optional at no charge. |  |

## Allegion Connect

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CON | Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options. <br> Available with EL, MEL, EA, RX, EL-RX, MEL-RX options. | N/C |

[^11]
## 24 Series Trim <br> Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

| Athena Trim |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US26 | US15 | US26D |
| 715 DT | $\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{V}$ | Dummy Trim |  | 265 | 265 |

Control Trim

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US15 | US26 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 711 K | R, V | Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks | 358 | 358 |
| 711 K | C | Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks | 358 | 358 |
| $71 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{BE}$ | R, V | Knob, Blank Escutcheon | 358 | 358 |
| $71 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{BE}$ | C | Knob, Blank Escutcheon | 358 | 358 |
| $71 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{NL}$ | R, V | Knob, Night Latch | 358 | 358 |
| $711 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{NL}$ | C | Knob, Night Latch | 358 | 358 |
| 71 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified. |  |  |  |  |

## Delta Controls

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US15 | US26 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $717 D T$ | R, V | Dummy Trim | 300 | 300 |
| $717 D T$ | $C$ | Dummy Trim | 300 | 300 |
| 777 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished $R H R$ when handing is not specified. |  |  |  |  |

## Delta Controls

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US15 | 643E* US19*, <br> US26 US26D |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 718 DT | C | Dummy Trim | 322 | 322 |
| 718 NL $^{*}$ | R, V | Night Latch | 300 | 300 |
| 718 LL $^{*}$ | C | Night Latch | 300 | 300 |
| $718 C^{*}$ | R, V | Night Latch Less Pull | 230 | 230 |
| $718 C^{*}$ | C | Night Latch Less Pull | 230 | 230 |

* Available in 643E and US19.

718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## Control Lever Trims

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US15 | 643E* US19*, US26 US26D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 712L* | R, V | Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks | 440 | 440 |
| 712L* | C | Dane Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks | 440 | 440 |
| 712L-BE* | R, V | Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon | 440 | 440 |
| 712L-BE* | C | Dane Lever, Blank Escutcheon | 440 | 440 |
| 712L-NL* | R, V | Dane Lever, Night Latch | 440 | 440 |
| 712L-NL* | C | Dane Lever, Night Latch | 440 | 440 |
| 712L-DT* | R, V | Dane Lever, Dummy Trim | 440 | 440 |
| 712L-DT* | C | Dane Lever, Dummy Trim | 440 | 440 |

[^12]
## 25 Device Series <br> 3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$21 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

## EXIT HARDWARE

## Rim Devices

(Price includes 299 Strike)

|  | Trim/Control | US19* US26D | US26 | 643E* US15* |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * 25-R-EO | 1240 | 1290 | 1451 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| * 25-R-NL-OP (Supplied as NL less trim) | 1240 | 1290 | 1451 |  |


| Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * 25-R-L | 510L* | 1687 | 1746 | 1907 |
| * 25-R-L-BE | 510L-BE* | 1687 | 1746 | 1907 |
| * 25-R-L-NL | 510L-NL* | 1598 | 1708 | 1869 |
| * 25-R-L-DT | 510L-DT* | 1598 | 1708 | 1869 |
| VR Lever (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| * 25-R-L | 511L* | 1751 | 1810 | 1971 |
| Thumbpiece (non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| 25-R-TP | 512TP | 1614 | 1729 | 1890 |
| 25-R-TP-BE | 512TP-BE | 1614 | 1729 | 1890 |
| * 25-R-NL | 512-NL* | 1540 | 1644 | 1805 |
| Knob (non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| 25-R-K | 513K | 1575 | 1683 | 1844 |
| 25-R-K-BE | 513K-BE | 1575 | 1683 | 1844 |
| 25-R-K-NL | 513K-NL | 1575 | 1683 | 1844 |
| 25-R-K-DT | 513K-DT | 1575 | 1683 | 1844 |
| DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| 25-R-DT | 717DT | 1540 | 1590 | 1751 |
| 25-R-DT | 512DT | 1473 | 1644 | 1805 |

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.

Handing: 25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

| Application | Sex Bolt 425 <br> (Optional) | List Add |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 8 | $\$ 128.00$ |
| Hollow core wood, composite, or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim | 4 | 64.00 |

Device Series F-25-R
3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$21 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

## FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

## Rim Devices

(Price includes 299F Strike)

|  | Trim/Control | US19* US26D | US26 | 643E* US15* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * F-25-R-EO |  | 1477 | 1527 | 1688 |
| * F-25-R-NL-OP |  | 1477 | 1527 | 1688 |
| Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| * F-25-R-L | 510L* | 1924 | 1983 | 2144 |
| * F-25-R-L-BE | 510L-BE* | 1924 | 1983 | 2144 |
| * F-25-R-L-NL | 510L-NL* | 1835 | 1945 | 2106 |
| * F-25-R-L-DT | 510L-DT* | 1835 | 1945 | 2106 |
| VR Lever (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| * F-25-R-L | 5112* | 1988 | 2047 | 2208 |
| Thumbpiece (non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| F-25-R-TP | 512TP | 1851 | 1966 | 2127 |
| F-25-R-TP-BE | 512TP-BE | 1851 | 1966 | 2127 |
| * F-25-R-NL | 512-NL* | 1777 | 1881 | 2042 |
| Knob (non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| F-25-R-K | 513K | 1812 | 1920 | 2081 |
| F-25-R-K-BE | 513K-BE | 1812 | 1920 | 2081 |
| F-25-R-K-NL | 513K-NL | 1812 | 1920 | 2081 |
| F-25-R-K-DT | 513K-DT | 1812 | 1920 | 2081 |
| DT Pull (717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| F-25-R-DT | 717DT | 1777 | 1827 | 1988 |
| F-25-R-DT | 512DT | 1710 | 1881 | 2042 |

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.

Handing: F-25-R Device is non-handed. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

| Application | Sex Bolt 425 <br> (Supplied) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 8 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim | 4 |

## 25-V Device Series

## 3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list and 2' add \$130 list.

 Cylinders are not included in the price.
## EXIT HARDWARE

Surface Vertical Rod Devices
(Includes 3788 \& 2130 Strikes )


* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 510L-NL, 510L-DT, 51IL, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.

Handing: The 25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over $7^{\prime} 0$ " up to $8^{\prime} 00^{\prime \prime}, 12$ " extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over $8^{\prime} 0$ " up to $10^{\prime} 0$ " extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

## Sex Bolts:

Optional Sex Bolts are recommended for center case and latch mounting when device is used with hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

| Application | Latches <br> Sex Bolt 2729 <br> (Optional) | Device <br> Sex Bolt 425 <br> (Optional) | List Add |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 6 | 6 | $\$ 174.00$ |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim | 6 | 2 | 110.00 |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR | 3 | 6 | 135.00 |
| Hollow core wood, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors - Device x Trim LBR | 3 | 2 | 71.00 |

## F-25-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list and 2' add \$130 list. Cylinders are not included in the price.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

## Surface Vertical Rod Devices

(Includes 3788 \& 2130 Strikes )

| ( | Trim/Control | US19* US26D | US26 | 643E* US15* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| * F-25-V-EO |  | 2023 | 2099 | 2244 |
| * F-25-V-NL-OP (Supplied as N |  | 2023 | 2099 | 2244 |
| Lever - Dane (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| * F-25-V-L | 510L* | 2470 | 2555 | 2700 |
| * F-25-V-L-BE | 510L-BE* | 2470 | 2555 | 2700 |
| * F-25-V-L-NL | 510L-NL* | 2381 | 2517 | 2662 |
| * F-25-V-L-DT | 510L-DT* | 2381 | 2517 | 2662 |
| VR Lever (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |  |
| * F-25-V-L | $511 L^{*}$ | 2534 | 2619 | 2764 |
| Thumbpiece (non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| F-25-V-TP | 512TP | 2397 | 2538 | 2683 |
| F-25-V-TP-BE | 512TP-BE | 2397 | 2538 | 2683 |
| * F-25-V-NL | 512-NL* | 2323 | 2453 | 2598 |
| Knob (non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| F-25-V-K | 513K | 2358 | 2492 | 2637 |
| F-25-V-K-BE | 513K-BE | 2358 | 2492 | 2637 |
| F-25-V-K-NL | 513K-NL | 2358 | 2492 | 2637 |
| F-25-V-K-DT | 513K-DT | 2358 | 2492 | 2637 |
| DT Pull ( 717 handed and field reversible, 512 non-handed) |  |  |  |  |
| F-25-V-DT | 717 DT | 2323 | 2399 | 2544 |
| F-25-V-DT | 512DT | 2256 | 2453 | 2598 |

* These devices and 510L, 510L-BE, 51OL-NL, 510L-DT, 511L, 512NL trims are available in 643E, US15, and US19 finishes.

Handing: The F-25-V Device is handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over $7^{\prime} 0$ " up to $8^{\prime} 01$ ", 12 " extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.

## Sex Bolts:

Sex Bolts are supplied for center case mounting and latch mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities.

| Application | Latches <br> Sex Bolt 2729 <br> (Supplied) | Device <br> Sex Bolt 425 <br> (Supplied) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) | 6 | 6 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim | 6 | 2 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - EO (exit only device) LBR | 3 | 6 |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors - Device x Trim LBR | 3 | 2 |

## 25 Device Options

## Cylinder Dogging Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

| Prefix | Cylinder Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices. | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CD | Less Dogging available on all 25 series Panic Devices. | N/C |
| LD |  |  |
| Less Bottom Rod | List Add |  |
| Suffix | Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-25-V and F-25-C devices. Fire rated LBR devices <br> must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices. For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device <br> LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin. | N/C |

## Accessible Device

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| AX | Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section 11B-309.4) requirement for 5 Ib. maximum operational | 29 |
|  | force. Available on 3' and 4' AX-25-R, AX-F-25-R, AX-25-V, AX-F-25-V, AX-25-V-LBR, AX-F-25-V-LBR/LBR-AFL, AX-25-C, |  |
|  | AX-F-25-C, AX-25-C-LBR, AX-F-25-C-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL,L-DT, NL-OP, and C. |  |
|  | Other device and trim options compatible with AX25 devices: EL, RX, DM, LM, CON, EA, FSA/FSE, CD, LD. |  |

## Hurricane Device Meets all FBC Hurricane Listings. Consult factory for specific Applications.

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| HH | Hurricane option available on 25-R", F-25-R, 25-V, F-25-V. Prefix device "HH". <br> Note: HH25-V-EO and HH-F-25-V-EO, will be supplied with twelve sexbolts. Add \$174.00 LIST Other device functions will be supplied with eight sexbolts. Add $\$ 110.00$ LIST. <br> *HH-25-R requires 299F strike; Strike 299F will be provided/charged in place of 299 Strike. | 33 |
|  | Standard Devices 25-C, F-25-C, 25-M, F-25-M meet all FBC Hurricane listing requirements. Consult factory for specific applications. Prefix "HH" is not required on these devices. | N/C |

## Electric Latch Retraction

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| EL | Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 25 series Panic and Fire Devices. Electric Latch cannot be used in combination <br> with CD, EA or KOR options. | 846 |
| MEL | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction - Available on all 25 series Panic and Fire Devices except for 25-M and F-25-M. <br> Motorized Electric Latch Retraction cannot be used in combination with AX, HD, CD, EA, or KOR options | 777 |

REFERENCE NOTE: PS914 is required for EL operation. See Power Supply section for more detail.

## Device Monitoring

| Prefix | Touch Bar Request to Exit Switch available on all 25 series devices. RX dogging monitoring switch can be used in | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| RX | combination with a DM or LM switch. | 234 |
| DM | Latch Bolt Monitor Switch (provide signal when latch bolt is fully extended) available on all 25 series devices. <br> DM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch, but is not available in combination with a LM switch. | 246 |
| LM | Latch Bolt Monitoring Switch (provide signal when latch bolt is fully retracted) available on all 25 series devices. <br> LM device monitoring switch can be used in combination with a RX switch, but is not available in combination with a DM switch. | 234 |
| KOR | Key Override - Override device monitoring on a door by use of a keyed cylinder. KOR must be used in combination with a <br> device monitoring switch. | 66 |

## Allegion Connect

| Suffix | Cross-category solution using common interconnect components for electrified options.Available with EL, MEL, EA, RX, EL-RX, | N/C |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CON | MEL-RX options. |  |

NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

## Exit Alarm

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| EA | Exit Alarm available on 25-R and 25-V Panic and Fire Devices. Price includes switch - "RX" is standard, "LM" is optional at no <br> charge. To order "Less Switch", Deduct \$207 list. For vertical rod tampering monitoring on Surface Vertical Devices, specify <br> device with DM (Latch Bolt Monitor Switch). Add \$216 list. 9 volt battery included. | 582 |

## Electric Lock or Unlock of Trims

| Prefix | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| FSA Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Safe (unlocks when power is interrupted). | 344 |
| FSE Electric Lock/Unlock Trim, Fail Secure (locks when power is interrupted). | 344 |
| REFERENCE NOTES: |  |
| FSA/FSE available on all 25 series devices. Available with TP, K, or L functions only. Can be used in combination with EL, EA, or any device monitoring switch. Power supply PS902 is the <br> recommended power supply for use with FSA/FSE trim. If paired with an EL device, PS914 is required. See the power supply section for more information. |  |

## 25 Series Trims

Cylinders are not included in price.

## Lever Trim

| Model No. | Lever <br> Style | Device Type | Description | US19* US26D | 643E* US15* US26 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| US32 |  |  |  |  |  |

* 643E, US15, US19 are available on the lever trim type listed above except Sutro.

510 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge. Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 510L function only.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or FSE for Fail Secure operation, add \$343 List.
Knurling on Dane lever, add \$74 List. Contact factory for lead times.

## Vandal Resistant Trim

|  | Lever |  |  |  | US3 643E* |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Model No. | Style | Device Type | Description | US32D US19* US26D | USI5* US26 US32 |
| $511 L^{*}$ | Sane | R,V,M,C | Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks | 511 | 520 |

* 643E, US15, US19 are available on the lever trim type listed above except Sutro.

511 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Broadway, Boardwalk, Danish, Latitude, Longitude, Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge. Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 517L.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or FSE for Fail Secure operation, add \$343 List.

## Night Latch and Thumbpiece Trim

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US32D US19* US26D | US3 643E* US15* <br> US26 US32 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 512NL* | R,V,M,C | Night Latch | 300 | 354 |
| 512TP | R,V,M,C | Thumbpiece, Key Locks or Unlocks | 374 | 439 |
| $512 T P-B E$ | R,V,M,C | Thumbpiece, Blank Escutcheon | 374 | 439 |

* Available in 643E, US15, US19 on all Falcon Exit levers except for Sutro.

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 512TP function only.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or FSE for Fail Secure operation, add \$343 List.

Knob Trim

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US32D US26D | US3 US26 US32 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 513 K | $\mathrm{R}, \mathrm{V}, \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{C}$ | Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks | 335 | 393 |
| $513 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{NL}$ | R,V,M,C | Knob, Night Latch | 335 | 393 |
| $513 \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{DT}$ | R,V,M,C | Knob, Dummy Trim | 335 | 393 |
| $513 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{BE}$ | R,V,M,C | Knob, Blank Escutcheon | 335 | 393 |

Electric Lock or Unlock option is available on 513K function only.
Suffix FSA for Fail Safe operation, or FSE for Fail Secure operation, add \$343 List.

Pull Trim

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US32D US26D | US3 US26 US32 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: |
| $512 D T$ | R,V,M,C | Dummy Trim | 233 | 354 |

Delta Trim

| Model No. | Device Type | Description | US19* US15 US26D <br> US3 643E* US26 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $717 D T$ | $R, V, M, C$ | Dummy Trim | Sight Latch Less Pull | 257 |
| $718 C^{*}$ | C |  |  | 209 |

* Available in 643E and US19.

717 and 718 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## 19-R Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list.
Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

|  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## REFERENCE NOTE:

930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

## Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.

## F-19-R Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strike, 4' add \$21 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

| Rim Devices (Includes F570 Strike) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SP28 } \\ & \text { SP313 } \end{aligned}$ | US32D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trim/Control |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-EO |  | 407 | 667 |
| Trident Trim (must specify handing) |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-DT | 920DT | 450 | 710 |
| F-19-R-NL | 920NL | 483 | 743 |
| Centron Trim (non-handed) |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-EO | 930EO | 445 | 705 |
| F-19-R-DT | 930DT | 450 | 710 |
| F-19-R-NL | 930NL | 467 | 727 |
| F-19-R-C | 930C | 460 | 720 |
| F-19-R-DT | 917DT | 441 | 701 |
| Control Trim (non-handed) |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-DT | 918DT | 532 | 897 |
| F-19-R-NL | 918NL | 532 | 897 |
| Knob Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-K | 91 K | 532 | 897 |
| F-19-R-K-BE | 911K-BE | 532 | 897 |
| F-19-R-K-NL | 911K-NL | 532 | 897 |
| Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-L | 912L | 582 | 935 |
| F-19-R-L-BE | 912L-BE | 582 | 935 |
| F-19-R-L-NL | 912L-NL | 582 | 935 |
| F-19-R-L-DT | 912L-DT | 582 | 935 |
| Key in Lever (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| F-19-R-KIL | 914-KIL-KD W/CYL | 617 | 877 |
| F-19-R-KIL-NL | 914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL | 617 | 877 |
| F-19-R-KIL-BE | 914-KIL-BE | 617 | 877 |
| F-19-R-KIL-IC | 914-KIL-IC W/CYL | 666 | 926 |

REFERENCE NOTE:
930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

## Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting. Two 2729 Sex bolts are supplied for additional center case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

Application
Sex Bolt 2729 (Supplied)
Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors
2

## 19-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

## EXIT HARDWARE

| Surface Vert (Includes 37 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SP28 } \\ & \text { SP313 } \end{aligned}$ | US32D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Trim/Control |  |  |  |
| 19-V-EO |  | 509 | 958 |
| Trident Trim (must specify handing) |  |  |  |
| 19-V-DT | 920DT | 552 | 1001 |
| 19-V-NL | 920NL | 585 | 1034 |
| Centron Trim (non-handed) |  |  |  |
| 19-V-EO | 930EO | 547 | 996 |
| 19-V-DT | 930DT | 552 | 1001 |
| 19-V-NL | 930NL | 569 | 1018 |
| 19-V-C | 930C | 562 | 1011 |
| 19-V-DT | 917DT | 543 | 992 |
| Control Trim (non-handed) |  |  |  |
| 19-V-DT | 918DT | 634 | 1188 |
| 19-V-NL | 918NL | 634 | 1188 |
| Knob Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| 19-V-K | 911 K | 634 | 1188 |
| 19-V-K-BE | 911K-BE | 634 | 1188 |
| 19-V-K-NL | $911 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{NL}$ | 634 | 1188 |
| Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| 19-V-L | 912 L | 684 | 1226 |
| 19-V-L-BE | 912L-BE | 684 | 1226 |
| 19-V-L-NL | 912L-NL | 684 | 1226 |
| 19-V-L-DT | 912L-DT | 684 | 1226 |
| Key in Lever (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| 19-V-KIL | 914-KIL-KD W/CYL | 719 | 1168 |
| 19-V-KIL-NL | 914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL | 719 | 1168 |
| 19-V-KIL-BE | 914-KIL-BE | 719 | 1168 |
| 19-V-KIL-IC | 914-KIL-IC W/CYL | 768 | 1217 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: 19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over $7^{\prime} 0$ " up to $8^{\prime} \mathrm{O}^{\prime \prime}, 12$ " extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over $8^{\prime} 0$ " up to $10^{\prime} 0^{\prime \prime}$ extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.
930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

## Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.
Six 2729 Sex Bolts are recommended for latch mounting when device is used with hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors. See chart below for quantities and list prices.

| Application | Sex Bolt 2729 <br> (Optional) | List Add |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Hollow core, composite or light gauge hollow metal doors | 6 | 78 |

## F-19-V Device Series

3' Devices are priced with standard trim and strikes, 4' add \$21 list.
Cylinders are not included in the price unless noted.

## FIRE EXIT HARDWARE

## Surface Vertical Rod Devices

(Includes 3788 and 2130 Strikes

|  | Trim/Control | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SP28 } \\ & \text { SP313 } \end{aligned}$ | US32D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| F-19-V-EO |  | 637 | 1078 |
| Trident Trim (must specify handing) |  |  |  |
| F-19-V-DT | 920DT | 680 | 1121 |
| F-19-V-NL | 920NL | 713 | 1154 |
| Centron Trim (non-handed) |  |  |  |
| F-19-V-EO | 930EO | 675 | 1116 |
| F-19-V-DT | 930DT | 680 | 1121 |
| F-19-V-NL | 930NL | 697 | 1138 |
| F-19-V-C | 930C | 690 | 1131 |
| F-19-V-DT | 917DT | 671 | 1112 |
| Control Trim (non-handed) |  |  |  |
| F-19-V-DT | 918DT | 762 | 1308 |
| F-19-V-NL | 918NL | 762 | 1308 |
| Knob Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| F-19-V-K | 91 K | 762 | 1308 |
| F-19-V-K-BE | $911 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{BE}$ | 762 | 1308 |
| F-19-V-K-NL | $911 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{NL}$ | 762 | 1308 |
| Dane Lever Control (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| F-19-V-L | 912L | 812 | 1346 |
| F-19-V-L-BE | 912L-BE | 812 | 1346 |
| F-19-V-L-NL | 912L-NL | 812 | 1346 |
| F-19-V-L-DT | 912L-DT | 812 | 1346 |
| Key in Lever (handed and field reversible) |  |  |  |
| F-19-V-KIL | 914-KIL-KD W/CYL | 847 | 1288 |
| F-19-V-KIL-NL | 914-KIL-NL-KD W/CYL | 847 | 1288 |
| F-19-V-KIL-BE | 914-KIL-BE | 847 | 1288 |
| F-19-V-KIL-IC | 914-KIL-IC W/CYL | 896 | 1337 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Handing: F-19-V devices are handed and field reversible. Devices and Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
Extension Rods: For door heights over $7^{\prime} 0$ " up to $8^{\prime} 0 ", 12$ " extension rods are furnished at no additional charge at the time of device order.
For door heights over 8'0" up to 10'0" extension rods are furnished at prices shown in parts section with the device at the time of order.
MUST specify door height on order line.
930 series trim is available in SP313 and US32D finish only. 19 series devices order in SP28 paired with 930 trim are supplied with US32D finish trim.

## Sex Bolts:

Three 4122 Sex Bolts are supplied standard no charge, one for hinge side mounting and two for center case mounting.
Six 2729 are supplied for additional latch case mounting when device is used with wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors.

| Application | Sex Bolt 2729 <br> (Supplied) |
| :--- | :---: |
| Wood, composite or non-reinforced hollow metal doors | 6 |

## 19 Device Options

Cylinder Dogging
Not for use with Fire Exit Hardware

| Prefix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| CD | Cylinder Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices. | 73 |
| LD | Less Dogging available on all 19 series Panic Devices | $\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}$ |

## Less Bottom Rod

## Suffix

List Add
LBR
Less Bottom Rod available with UL Fire Label at no additional charge on F-19-V devices.
N/C Fire rated LBR devices must be ordered in pairs of Vertical Rod Devices.
For Fire Rated Devices specify one device LBR and second device LBR-AFL. Second device provided with a Fire Pin.

* The 19-Series Exit Alarm option has been eliminated. Consult Customer Care for availability and warranty claims.


## Accessible Device

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AX | Accessible device compliant with the California Building Code (Section llB-309.4) requirement for 5 lb . maximum operational force. Available on 3 ' and 4 ' AX-19-R, AX-F-19-R, AX-19-V, AX-F-19-V, AX-19-V-LBR, AX-F-19-V-LBR/LBR-AFL. Trim functions available EO, DT, NL, L, L-BE, L-NL, L-DT, C, KIL, KIL-BE, KIL-NL, and KIL-IC. | 29 |

## 19 Series Trims

Cylinders are not included in price unless noted.

## Trident Trim

| Model No. | Lever Style | Description | SP28, SP313 | US32D |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 920DT | - | Dummy Trim | 43 | - |
| $920 N L$ | - | Night Latch | 76 | - |
| 920 series trim are handed and not field reversible, specify RHR or LHR. |  |  |  |  |

## Centron Trim

| Model No. | Lever Style | Description | SP28 | US32D, SP313 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 917DT | - | Dummy Trim | 34 | 34 |
| 930EO | - | Exit Only | - | 38 |
| 930DT | - | Dummy Trim | - | 43 |
| 930NL | - | Night Latch | - | 60 |
| 930C | - | Night Latch Less Pull | - | 53 |

930 series trim are available in SP313 and US32D finish only.

## Control Trim

| Model No. | Lever Style | Description | SP28, SP313 | US15 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 918 DT | - | Dummy Trim | 125 | 230 |
| 918 NL | - | Night Latch | 125 | 230 |
| 911 K | - | Knob, Key Locks or Unlocks | 125 | 230 |
| $911 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{BE}$ | - | Knob, Blank Escutcheon | 125 | 230 |
| $91 \mathrm{~K}-\mathrm{NL}$ | - | Knob, Night Latch | 125 | 230 |

911 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## Lever Trim

| Model No. | Lever Style | Description | SP28, SP313 | US15 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: |
| 912 L | Dane | Lever, Key Locks or Unlocks | 175 | 268 |
| $912 L-B E$ | Dane | Lever, Blank Escutcheon | 175 | 268 |
| $912 L-N L$ | Dane | Lever, Night Latch | 175 | 268 |
| $912 L-D T$ | Dane | Lever, Dummy Trim | 175 | 268 |

Optional lever designs Quantum and Sutro are available at no additional charge
912 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.

## Key In Lever Trims

| Model No. | Lever Style | Description | US32D, SP313 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 914 KIL-KD | Dane | Key in Lever, with Keyed Different Cylinder | 210 |
| 914 KIL-BE | Dane | Key in Lever, Blank Escutcheon | 210 |
| 914 KIL-NL-KD | Dane | Key in Lever, Night Latch with Cylinder | 210 |
| 914 KIL-IC | Dane | Key in Lever with IC Core Cylinder | 259 |

914 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
914 KIL-KD, KIL-NL-KD come standard with a C keyway and 914 KIL-IC come standard with a A keyway.
Consult factory if other keyways are desired to order separately.

1690 Concealed Vertical Rod Pushpad Exit Devices
Devices are priced for 30", 36" x 7', Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

## Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.

(Price includes PB48 Strike)


| Model No. | US26 | US26D | Standard Trim |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1690EO | 717 | 688 | - |
| 1691DT | 1159 | 1130 | 9970 Pull |
| 1692NL-OP/HB-OP | 856 | 827 | 169CA w/Rim Cylinder |
| 1694NL-P/HB-P | 1192 | 1165 | 9970 Pull 169CA <br> W/Rim Cylinder |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Devices are supplied $36^{\prime \prime} \times 7$ ' standard, if not specified.
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

| Extra Length | List Add |
| :--- | :---: |
| $42^{\prime \prime}$ | 21.00 |
| $48^{\prime \prime}$ | 30.00 |

## Optional Latches

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| RL | Rod Bottom Latch | 33.00 |
| PL | Pullman Bottom Latch | 33.00 |
| ES | Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes | 37.00 |
| Less Rods | Device Furnished LBR (Less Bottom Rod and Less Strike) deduct \$28 List |  |


| Door Heights over 7' | List Add |
| :--- | :---: |
| Up to 8' | 75.00 |
| Up to $9^{\prime}$ | 95.00 |
| Up to 10' | 110.00 |


| Device Options |  | List Add |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RX Switch | Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. Prefix device "RX". | 245.00 |
| Electric Latch Retraction | Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. Prefix device "EL". <br> The EL option is not field replaceable on this model. | 620.00 |
| (One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.) |  |  |
| Electric Dogging | Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging Prefix device "ED". | 657.00 |
| HH | Hurricane device. Available up to 8' device only. Prefix device "HH". HH is for a Hurricane device for all door manufactures other than YKK. | 131.00 |
| HHYKK | Hurricane device. Available up to 8 ' device only. Prefix device "HHYKK". HHYKK is for a Hurricane device for door manufacture YKK. | 131.00 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

For EL1690 Door widths other than the standard size ( 30 ", $36^{\prime \prime}, 42^{\prime \prime}$ or $48^{\prime \prime}$ ), please specify exact door width. For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply. HH (Hurricane) 1690 devices are hurricane rated by specific door manufacturers. Consult your device manufacturer to assure the HH1690 is hurricane rated with their door solution.

## 1790 Series Rim Type Pushpad Exit Devices <br> Devices are priced for 30" and 36", <br> Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors. <br> (Price includes TD35 Strike)



| Model No. | US26 | US26D | Standard Trim |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1790EO | 666 | 642 | - |
| 1791DT | 1108 | 1084 | 9970 Pull |
| 1792NL-OP/HB-OP | 772 | 748 | 179CA W/Rim Cylinder |
| 1794NL-P/HB-P | 1214 | 1190 | 9970 Pull l79CA <br> W/Rim Cylinder |

## REFERENCE NOTEs:

Devices are supplied 36" $\times 7$ ' standard, if not specified
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

| Extra Length | List Add |
| :--- | :---: |
| $42^{\prime \prime}$ | 21.00 |
| $48^{\prime \prime}$ | 30.00 |


| Device Options |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| RX Switch | Base Exit Device unit modified Request to Exit Switch monitoring pushpad. <br> Prefix device "RX". | 245.00 |
| Electric Latch Retraction | Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Latch Retraction. <br> Prefix device "EL". <br> The EL option is not field replaceable on this model. | 620.00 |
| (One PS914 x 900-2RS is the minimum requirement to power one or two EL devices. |  |  |
| See Power Supply Section for requirements and options.) |  |  |
| Electric Dogging | Base Exit Device unit modified with Electric Dogging <br> Prefix device "ED". | 657.00 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

For ELI790 Door widths other than the standard size (30", 36 ", 42" or 48"), please specify exact door width.
For non-standard widths, the price of the next widest standard size will apply.

## Lever Control

|  |  | P28 <br> P13 <br> P35 | US15 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 383 | 427 |
| 179 L | Lever Control | 383 | 427 |
| $179 \mathrm{~L}-\mathrm{BE}$ | Lever Control, Blank Escutcheon | 383 | 427 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Lever Controls are Handed. Specify handing RHR or LHR.
179L Trims are field retrofittable with all 1790 Series Devices.
For initial installation requiring lever trim, the 1790EO is the suggested device to order with the 179L trims.
179L and L-NL require a 11/8" mortise cylinder with straight cam, sold separately.

## 1990 Concealed Vertical Rod Crossbar Exit Devices

Devices are priced for 3'8" x 7 ', Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors.

## Hex Bottom Latch furnished standard.

(Price includes PB48 Strike)

| Model No. | US26D | Standard Trim |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1990EO | 1442 | - |
| 1991 DT | 1884 | 9970 Pull |
| 1992NL-OP/HB-OP | 1548 | Rim Cylinder only |
| 1993NL/HB | 1990 | 9970 w/Rim Cylinder |

REFERENCE NOTES:
Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.
Optional Latches

| Suffix |  | List Add |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| $R L$ | Rod Bottom Latch | 33.00 |
| $P L$ | Pullman Bottom Latch | 33.00 |
| ES | Top Latch for use with Electric Strikes | 37.00 |

Door Heights over 7

|  | List Add |
| :--- | :---: |
| Up to 8' | 75.00 |
| Up to $9^{\prime}$ | 95.00 |
| Up to $10^{\prime}$ | 110.00 |

## Crossbar

Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting List Add
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes 23.00

| Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes | 33.00 |
| :--- | :--- |

Less Crossbar, deduct \$137 List

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum. Not recommended for use on wood doors.

## 2090 Rim Type Crossbar Exit Devices Devices are priced for 3'8", <br> Aluminum or Hollow Metal Doors. <br> (Price includes SD36 Strike)



| Model No. | US26D | Standard Trim |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 2090EO | 1336 | - |
| 2091DT | 1778 | 9970 Pull |
| 2092NL-OP/HB-OP | 1442 | Rim Cylinder only |
| 2093NL/HB | 1884 | 9970 w/Rim Cylinder |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Rim cylinder supplied standard with NL and HB options is C keyway.

## Crossbar

Crossbar furnished 41" standard - Easily Cut for Job Fitting List Add
Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - P28, P13, P35 finishes
23.00

Extra Length Crossbar - 48" (Fits Door Width up to 51") - Architectural finishes
33.00

Less Crossbar, deduct \$136 List

## REFERENCE NOTES:

Specify if Door Material other than Aluminum. Specify Handing RHR or LHR. Not Reversible.

## Surface Door Closers

## 1250 Series Surface Door Closers

- Light duty cast aluminum door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-5
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated


| Series |  | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | Price Ea. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1250 | E | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | None | \$243.00 |
| 1250 | E | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Slim | 260.00 |
| 1250 | \& | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | None | 276.00 |
| 1250 | \& | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Slim | 293.00 |
| 1250 | b | Rw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | None | 243.00 |
| 1250 | \& | Rw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Slim | 260.00 |
| 1250 | b | Hw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | None | 276.00 |
| 1250 | \& | Hw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Slim | 293.00 |

## 1260 Series Surface Door Closers

- Light-medium duty cast iron door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-5
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated


| Series | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | Price Ea. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1261 | \& | RW/PA | AL | - | Std | None | $\$ 338.00$ |
| 1261 | \& | $\mathrm{HW} / \mathrm{PA}$ | AL | - | Std | None | 372.00 |
| 1261 | \& | $\mathrm{RW} / \mathrm{PA}$ | - | Std | None | 338.00 |  |
| 1261 | \& | $\mathrm{HW} / \mathrm{PA}$ | DKBRZ | - | Std | None | 372.00 |

## 1450 Series Surface Door Closers

- Medium duty cast aluminum door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated


| Series |  | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | Price Ea. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1450 | ¢ | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Slim | \$322.00 |
| 1450 | \& | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 334.00 |
| 1450 | ह | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Slim | 355.00 |
| 1450 | b | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 367.00 |
| 1450 | ह | Rw/PA | DKBRZ |  | Std | Slim | 322.00 |
| 1450 | \& | Rw/PA | DKBRZ |  | Std | Full | 334.00 |
| 1450 | c | Hw/PA | DKBRZ |  | Std | Slim | 355.00 |
| 1450 | \& | Hw/PA | DKBRZ |  | Std | Full | 367.00 |

## Surface Door Closers (continued)

## 1460 Series Surface Door Closers

- Medium duty cast iron door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated


| Series |  | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | Price Ea. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1461 | c | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Slim | \$425.00 |
| 1461 | E | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 437.00 |
| 1461 | c | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Slim | 459.00 |
| 1461 | \& | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 471.00 |
| 1461 | b | Rw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Slim | 425.00 |
| 1461 | \& | Rw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 437.00 |
| 1461 | b | Hw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Slim | 459.00 |
| 1461 | \& | Hw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 471.00 |

## 4040XP Series Surface Door Closers

- Heavy duty cast iron door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 10C fire rated


| Series | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | Price Ea. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4040XP ह | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 602.00 |
| 4040XP \& | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 676.00 |
| 4040XP ह | EDA | AL | - | Std | Full | 647.00 |
| 4040XP \& | Cush | AL | - | Std | Full | 682.00 |
| 4040XP \& | SCUSH | AL | - | Std | Full | 768.00 |
| 4040XP ह | Rw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 602.00 |
| 4040XP \& | Hw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 676.00 |
| 4040XP \& | EDA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 647.00 |
| 4040XP ह | Cush | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 682.00 |
| 4040XP \& | SCUSH | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 768.00 |

## 4050A Series Surface Door Closers

- Heavy duty cast aluminum door closer
- Adjustable sizes 1-6
- ANSI/BHMA 156.4, Grade 1 certified
- Closers without Hold-Open arms are UL 1OC fire rated


| Series |  | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | Price Ea. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4050A | b | Rw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | \$501.00 |
| 4050A | $\stackrel{5}{5}$ | Hw/PA | AL | - | Std | Full | 575.00 |
| 4050A | \& | EDA | AL | - | Std | Full | 546.00 |
| 4050A | \& | Cush | AL | - | Std | Full | 580.00 |
| 4050A | \& | SCUSH | AL | - | Std | Full | 663.00 |
| 4050A | \& | Rw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 501.00 |
| 4050A | \& | Hw/PA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 575.00 |
| 4050A | \& | EDA | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 546.00 |
| 4050A | b | Cush | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 580.00 |
| 4050A | \& | SCUSH | DKBRZ | - | Std | Full | 663.00 |

Notes: $\quad$ ALUM = Aluminum painted finish (689); DKBRZ = Dark bronze finish (695); Rw/PA = Regular arm with parallel arm bracket
Hw/PA = Hold open arm with parallel arm bracket (Please note hold open arm configurations are not UL listed.)
EDA = Extra Duty Parallel Arm; CUSH = Cush-n-stop; SCUSH = Spring cush-n-stop

## Parts and Components

| Series | Number | Product Description | Finish | List Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1250 | 18 | Drop Plate | ALUM | \$67.00 |
| 1250 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 1250 | 18 | Drop Plate | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 1250 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 1260 | 18 | Drop Plate | ALUM | 68.00 |
| 1260 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | ALUM | 68.00 |
| 1260 | 18 | Drop Plate | DKBRZ | 68.00 |
| 1260 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | DKBRZ | 68.00 |
| 1450 | 18 | Drop Plate | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18FC | Drop Plate (for Full Cover) | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18PAFC | Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover) | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18 | Drop Plate | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18FC | Drop Plate (for Full Cover) | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 1450 | 18PAFC | Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover) | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 1460 | 18 | Drop Plate | ALUM | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | ALUM | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18FC | Drop Plate (for Full Cover) | ALUM | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18PAFC | Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover) | ALUM | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18 | Drop Plate | DKBRZ | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18PA | Drop Plate - PA | DKBRZ | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18FC | Drop Plate (for Full Cover) | DKBRZ | 68.00 |
| 1460 | 18PAFC | Drop Plate - PA (for Full Cover) | DKBRZ | 68.00 |
| 4050A | 18 | Drop Plate | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 4050A | 18PA | Drop Plate PA | ALUM | 67.00 |
| 4050A | 18 | Drop Plate | DKBRZ | 67.00 |
| 4050A | 18PA | Drop Plate PA | DKBRZ | 67.00 |

Notes: AL = Aluminum finish (689); DKBRZ = Dark bronze finish (695)

## Automatic Operators

## 4600 Series Auto Equalizer

- Heavy duty electro hydraulic automatic operator
- Used when door is operated manually most of the time with occasional automatic opening
- ANSI/BHMA 156.19, UL 10C, UL 325

| Series | Mounting | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | List Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4630 |  | Track | AL | - | Std | Metal | $\$ 6,683.00$ |
| 4630 |  | Track | DKBRZ | - | Std | Metal | $6,683.00$ |
| 4642 |  | Reg | AL | - | Std | Metal | $6,597.00$ |
| 4642 |  | Reg | DKBRZ | - | Std | Metal | $6,597.00$ |

## 9100 Series Benchmark

- Mediium duty electromechanical automatic operator
- Used when door is operated electronically most of the time
- ANSI/BHMA 156.19, UL 325

| Series | Mounting | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | List Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9130 |  | Track | AL | - | Std | Metal | $\$ 4,023.00$ |
| 9130 |  | Track | DKBRZ | - | Std | Metal | $4,023.00$ |
| 9140 |  | Std | AL | - | Std | Metal | $3,946.00$ |
| 9140 |  | Std | DKBRZ | - | Std | Metal | $3,946.00$ |

## 9500 Series Senior Swing

- Heavy duty electromechanical automatic operator
- Used when door is operated electronically most of the time
- ANSI/BHMA 156.19, UL 325, UL 10C

| Series | Mounting | Arms | Finish | Handing | Cylinder Assembly | Cover | List Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9530 |  | Track | AL | RH | Std | Metal | $\$ 5,661.00$ |
| 9530 |  | Track | AL | LH | Std | Metal | $5,661.00$ |
| 9530 |  | Track | DKBRZ | RH | Std | Metal | $5,661.00$ |
| 9530 |  | Track | DKBRZ | LH | Std | Metal | $5,661.00$ |
| 9540 |  | Std | AL | RH | Std | Metal | $5,564.00$ |
| 9540 |  | Std | AL | LH | Std | Metal | $5,564.00$ |
| 9540 |  | Std | DKBRZ | RH | Std | Metal | $5,564.00$ |
| 9540 |  |  | Std | DKBRZ | LH | Std | Metal |

## General Closer Information

## Surface Mount SC Series

## Certifications and Listings

1. SC60A, SC70A and SC80A Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 1.
2. SC90A Series Closers are certified to meet the requirements of ANSI Standard A156.4, Grade 3.
3. SC60A, SC70A, SC80A, and SC90A Series Closers without hold-open arms are UL10C fire rated.
4. SC61A, SC71A, SC81A, and SC91A Series are designed to meet the American Disabilities Act (ADA) and ANSI All7.l.
5. SC93A (spring size 3) and SC94A (spring size 4) Series do not meet ADA force requirements.

## Covers and Hardware:

1. SC80A Series Closers ship with a standard SLIM cover unless an optional FULL (FC) cover is added to the order line.
2. SC60A Series Closers ship as LESS cover unless an optional SLIM cover is added to the order line.
3. SC90A Series Closers ship LESS cover unless an option SLIM cover is added to order line.
4. ALL SC60A/70A/80A/93A/94A closer series are furnished with TBWMS and Self-Reaming and Tapping Screws.

## Master Cartons

1. SC60A and SC80A RWPA are packed with six (6) identical closers per master carton. SC60A and SC80A HWPA, DS, DSHO, HD, SS, and SSHO arms are packed 4 per master carton.
2. SC70A Series Closers are packed with four (4) identical closers per master carton.

Closer Finishes

| Finish Code | BHMA | Finish Color Description |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| MTBK | 622 | Matte Black |
| AL | 689 | Silver Painted (Resembles Aluminum Finish) |
| DKB | 695 | Dark Bronze Painted (Spray Duranodic) |

## Surface Closer (SC) Options

Falcon has several options to meet your unique application and/or installation needs. See the options section on each series page in the Falcon Closer price list for available options by series. Please contact Falcon Closer Customer Care at (877) 671-7011 for additional information. As always, we appreciate your business!

## Cylinder Options

- STD - Standard Cylinder. Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening \& closing cycle. Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.
■ DEL - Delay Action Cylinder. Cylinder will provide consistent door control throughout the opening \& closing cycle but includes an extra regulation valve that allows the door to slowly close (delay) as it begins to sends the door back to latch (approximately $70^{\circ}$ ). Independent backcheck, main speed and latch speed are field adjustable regulation valves and incorporated into the cylinder.


## Cover Options

$\square$ STD - Standard Cover. Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.

- SLIM - Slim Cover. Cover will enclose the cylinder body with the exception of the unused pinion shaft. A shaft cover will be included to cover the unused pinion shaft.
■ FULL - Full Cover. Cover will enclose the entire cylinder body, including the unused pinion shaft.


## Arm Options

- Rw/PA - Regular Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket. Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration.
■ Hw/PA - Hold Open Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket. Includes adjustable forearm assembly to accommodate a variety of door types and frame conditions. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket allows closer to be installed on the 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration. Hold open function adjustable at the arm shoe.
■ HD/PA - Heavy Duty Arm with Parallel Arm Bracket. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.

■ FA - Forged Arm. Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.

- FA/HO - Forged Arm with Hold Open. Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
■ DS - Dead Stop Arm. Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop. Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
■ DS/HO - Dead Stop Arm with Hold Open. Heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates a positive mechanical stop and hold open feature.Includes a stamped steel main arm and forearm for added durability in potentially high traffic and or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required. Hold open function is manually selected with a 'thumb turn' feature built into the main portion of the arm.
■ SS - Spring-n-Stop Arm. Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.
$\square$ SS/HO - Spring-n-Stop Arm with Hold Open. Extra heavy duty arm with parallel arm bracket that incorporates an integral spring stop and hold open feature. Includes a forged steel main arm and forearm for maximum durability in high traffic and/or abusive applications. Parallel Arm (PA) bracket is a permanent feature, installation on 'push' side of the door in a parallel arm type configuration is required.



## ADA Accessibility Requirements

## Fastener Pack Option

- TBWMS - Through Bolt, Wood \& Machine Screws. Fasteners for installation on wood, hollow metal or aluminum store front type doors. Through bolts for installations on $13 / 4$ thick, hollow core doors are included. SC60A/SC70A/ SC80A/SC93A/SC94A faster pack will contain TBWMS and Self-Reaming and Tapping Screws
- Product Information - Closers are preset for standard spring power or can be adjusted in the field to generate the 5lbs. of opening force (36" wide, interior door) requirements for ADA (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11) and the ANSI Standard All7.1 (Sections 4.13.10 and/or 4.13.11).


## SC60A Series Closers

| SC60A |  | Light-Medium Duty |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | Arm Type | Shipping Weight | $\begin{gathered} \text { AL (689) } \\ \text { DKB (695) } \\ \text { MTBK (622) } \end{gathered}$ |
| SC61A | RwPA | 7 | \$194 |
| SC61A | HwPA | 7 | 222 |
| SC61A | HDPA' | 7 | 222 |
| SC61A | DS | 9 | 245 |
| SC61A | DSHO | 9 | 271 |
| SC61A | SS' | 9 | 323 |
| SC61A | SSHO | 9 | 343 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

1) SC6IA HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black.
2) SC6IA ships standard as LESS cover.
3) SC61A is fully adjustable l-5

Closer Options

| Suffix | Description | List Adder |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| SLIM | SLIM Cover | $\$ 17$ |

## Closer Parts and Accessories

| Model | Description | Shipping <br> Weight | List |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SC61A-3071 | Standard Cylinder | 9 | $\$ 120$ |
| SC60A-72 | Slim Cover | 1 | 17 |
| SC60A-3077/PA | Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket | 3 | 75 |
| SC60A-3049/PA | Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket | 3 | 103 |
| SC60A-3077HD | Heavy Duty Parallel Arml | 3 | 103 |
| SC60A-3077DS | Dead Stop Parallel Arm | 5 | 123 |
| SC60A-3049DS | Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm | 5 | 151 |
| SC60A-3077SS | Spring N Stop Arm | 5 | 202 |
| SC60A-3049SS | Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm |  |  |
| SC60A-18 | Mounting Plate - Top Jamb | 5 | 225 |
| SC60A-18PA | Mounting Plate - Push Side | 2 | 38 |
| SC60A-30 | Cush Shoe Support | 2 | 38 |
| SC60A-61 | Blade Stop Spacer | 1 | 25 |
| SSC60A-62A | Offset Auxiliary Shoe | 1 | 29 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

1) SC6IA, HD, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
$\$ 17$
2) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.


60A Series

## SC70A Series Closers

| SC70A Series |  | Heavy Duty |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Model | Arm Type | Shipping <br> Weight | AL (689) <br> DKB (695) <br> MTBK (622) |
| SC71A | RwPA | 10 | $\$ 383$ |
| SC71A | HwPA | 10 | 409 |
| SC71A | HDPA | 11 | 409 |
| SC71A | FA1 | 11 | 429 |
| SC71A | FAHO | 11 | 458 |
| SC71A | DS | 11 | 431 |
| SC71A | DSHO | 12 | 460 |
| SC71A | SS | 12 | 511 |
| SC71A | SSHO | 12 | 532 |

REFERENCE NOTES:

1) SC7I FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO are not available in matte black.
2) SC71 ships standard with a FULL Cover.
3) SC71 is fully adjustable 1-6

Closer Parts and Accessories

| Model | Description | Shipping <br> Weight | List |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SC71A-3071 | Standard Cylinder | 12 | $\$ 287$ |
| SC71A-3071DEL | Delay Cylinder ${ }^{\prime}$ | 12 | 328 |
| SC70A-72 | FULL Cover | 1 | 21 |
| SC70A-3077/PA | Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket | 3 | 75 |
| SC70A-3049/PA | Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket | 3 | 103 |
| SC70A-3077HD | Heavy Duty Parallel Arm | 3 | 103 |
| SC70A-3077FA | Forged Parallel Arm ${ }^{\prime}$ | 3 | 121 |
| SC70A-3049FA | Hold Open Forged Parallel Arm ${ }^{1}$ | 3 | 148 |
| SC70A-3077DS | Dead Stop Parallel Arm | 5 | 123 |
| SC70A-3049DS | Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm ${ }^{1}$ | 5 | 151 |
| SC70A-3077SS | Spring N Stop Arm ${ }^{\prime}$ | 5 | 202 |
| SC70A-3049SS | Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm ${ }^{\prime}$ | 5 | 225 |
| SC70A-18 | Narrow Frame Back Plate | 3 | 66 |
| SC70A-18PA | Narrow Top Rail Drop Plate | 4 | 66 |
| SC70A-30 | Cush Shoe Support | 1 | 25 |
| SC70A-61 | Blade Stop Spacer | 1 | 29 |
| SC70A-62A | Offset Auxiliary Shoe | 1 | 33 |



## REFERENCENOTE:

1) SC7IA FA, FA/HO, DS/HO, SS, and SS/HO arms are not available in matte black.
2) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

## SC80A Series Closers

| SC80A Series | Medium Duty |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Model | Arm Type | Shipping <br> Weight | AL (689) <br> DKB (695) <br> MTBK (622) |
| SC81A | RwPA | 8 | $\$ 245$ |
| SC81A | HwPA | 8 | 270 |
| SC81A | HDPA | 10 | 270 |
| SC81A | DS | 10 | 294 |
| SC81A | DSHO | 10 | 320 |
| SC81A | SS | 10 | 373 |
| SC81A | SSHO | 10 | 393 |

## REFERENCE NOTES:

1) SC8IA ships standard with a SLIM Cover.
2) SC81A is fully adjustable 1-6

## Closer Options

| Suffix | Description | List Adder |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| FC | FULL Cover | $\$ 8$ |

## Closer Parts and Accessories

| Model | Description | Shipping <br> Weight | List |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SC81A-3071 | Standard Cylinder | 10 | $\$ 157$ |
| SC80A-72 | Slim Cover | 1 | 13 |
| SC81A-72FC | FULL Cover | 1 | 21 |
| SC81A-3077/PA | Regular Arm w/ PA Bracket | 3 | 75 |
| SC81A-3049/PA | Hold Open Arm w/ PA Bracket | 3 | 103 |
| SC81A-3077HD | Heavy Duty Parallel Arml | 3 | 103 |
| SC81A-3077DS | Dead Stop Parallel Arm | 5 | 123 |
| SC81A-3049DS | Hold Open Dead Stop Parallel Arm | 5 | 151 |
| SC81A-3077SS | Spring N Stop Arm | 5 | 202 |
| SC81A-3049SS | Hold Open Spring N Stop Arm | 5 | 225 |
| SC81A-18 | Mounting Plate - Top Jamb | 5 | 38 |
| SC81A-18FC | Mounting Plate - Top Jamb for FULL Cover | 2 | 38 |
| SC81A-18PA | Mounting Plate - PA | 2 | 38 |
| SC81A-18PAFC | Mounting Plate - PA for FULL Cover | 2 | 2 |
| SC81A-30 | Cush Shoe Support | 1 | 25 |
| SC81A-61 | Blade Stop Spacer | 1 | 29 |
| SC81A-62A | Offset Auxiliary Shoe | 1 | 33 |

## REFERENCE NOTE

1) SC8OA delay action, $\mathrm{HD}, \mathrm{DS} / \mathrm{HO}, \mathrm{SS}$, and $\mathrm{SS} / \mathrm{HO}$ arms are not available in matte black.
2) Matte Black and Dark Bronze Closers share the same screw finish.

## SC90A Series Closers

| SC90A Series |  | Light- Residential Duty |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | Arm Type | Size | Shipping <br> Weight | AL (689) <br> DKB (695) |
| SC91A | RwPA | 1 | 5 | $\$ 143$ |
| SC91A | HwPA | 1 | 5 | 169 |
| SC93A | RwPA | 3 | 5 | 143 |
| SC93A | HwPA | 3 | 5 | 169 |
| SC94A | RwPA | 4 | 5 | 143 |
| SC94A | HwPA | 4 | 5 | 169 |



SC90A Series

## REFERENCE NOTES:

1) SC90 series ship standard as LESS Cover.
2) *Brass will not be available with SC91A/SC93A/SC94A.

## Closer Options

| Suffix | Description | List Adder |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| STD | Standard Cover (Only fits 93 and 94 models) | $\$ 20$ |

Closer Parts and Accessories

| Model | Description | Shipping <br> Weight | List |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SC90A-18 | Mounting Plate-Top Jamb | 2 | $\$ 38$ |
| SC90A-18PA | Mounting Plate-Push Side | 2 | 38 |



## Architectural Door Hinges



3CB1

## Architectural Hinges

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3CB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 3 Knuckle Plain Bearing | US26D (652) | \$17.20 |
| 3CB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing | US32D (630) | 77.90 |
| 3CB1 $4.5 \times 4.5 \mathrm{NRP}$ | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing NRP | US26D (652) | 22.70 |
| 3CB1 4.5x4.5 NRP | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing NRP | US32D (630) | 83.40 |
| 3CBI HW 4.5x4.5 | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt. | US26D (652) | 56.50 |
| 3CB1 HW 4.5x4.5NRP | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US26D (652) | 62.00 |
| 3CB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US32D (630) | 124.90 |
| 3CBI HW 5x4.5 | 3 Knuckle Concealed Bearing Heavy Wt. | US26D (652) | 70.70 |
| 3SP1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 3 Knuckle Spring | US26D (652) | 30.70 |
| 5PB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Plain Bearing | US26D (652) | 10.80 |
| 5PB1 4.5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Plain Bearing NRP | US26D (652) | 16.30 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US26D (652) | 20.30 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4$ NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US26D (652) | 25.80 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US26D (652) | 15.10 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US32D (630) | 55.30 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | USP (600) | 14.60 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US10B (613) | 76.40 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US15 (619) | 69.40 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US3 (632) | 23.50 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US4 (633) | 18.50 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US10 (639) | 20.60 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US10B (640) | 29.40 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US15 (646) | 28.10 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US26 (651) | 23.50 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5 \mathrm{NRP}$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US26D (652) | 20.60 |
| 5BB1 4.5x4.5NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US32D (630) | 60.80 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | USP (600) | 20.10 |
| 5BB1 4.5x4.5NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US10B (613) | 87.40 |
| 5BB1 $4.5 \times 4.5$ NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US15 (619) | 80.40 |
| 5BB1 4.5x4.5NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | USIOB (640) | 34.90 |
| 5BB1 4.5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US15 (646) | 33.60 |
| 5BB1 $5 \times 4.5$ | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing | US26D (652) | 31.90 |
| 5BBl 5x4.5NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US26D (652) | 42.90 |
| 5BB1 5x4.5NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing NRP | US32D (630) | 81.40 |
| 5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. | US26D (652) | 43.80 |
| 5BBI HW 4.5x4.5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. | US32D (630) | 90.60 |
| 5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US26D (652) | 49.30 |
| 5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US32D (630) | 96.10 |
| 5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US10B (613) | 138.00 |
| 5BB1 HW 4.5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US15 (619) | 17.80 |
| 5BBI HW 5x4.5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. | US26D (652) | 50.40 |
| 5BB1 HW 5x4.5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. | US32D (630) | 105.90 |
| 5BBI HW 5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US26D (652) | 61.40 |
| 5BBI HW 5x4.5 NRP | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. NRP | US32D (630) | 116.90 |
| 5BBI SC 4.5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Swing Clear | US26D (652) | 86.00 |
| 5BBI HW BSC 4.5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. Beveled Swing Clear Heavy Wt. | US26D (652) | 104.30 |
| 5BB1 HW BSC 5 | 5 Knuckle Ball Bearing Heavy Wt. Beveled Swing Clear Heavy Wt. | US26D (652) | 104.30 |

Continuous Hinges

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $112 \mathrm{HD} 83^{\prime \prime}$ | Continuous Geared, Heavy Duty 83" Length | US28 | $\$ 221.60$ |
| $224 \mathrm{HD} 83^{\prime \prime}$ | Continuous Geared with Edge Protector, Heavy Duty, 83" | US28 | 236.40 |
| $70083^{\prime \prime}$ | Continuous Pin \& Barrel, 83" | US32D | 688.40 |
| $70095^{\prime \prime}$ | Continuous Pin \& Barrel, 95" | US32D | 797.00 |
| $70583^{\prime \prime}$ | Continuous Pin \& Barrel, Full Wrap, 83" | US32D | 898.20 |

## Pivots



7253


7255


7215-7226-7227 INT


91105F

Pivot Set

| Number | Description | Handing | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7215 SET RH | $3 / 4$ " Offset Pivot Set, 500 lb | RH | US26D | $\$ 528.60$ |
| 7215 SET LH | $3 / 4$ " Offset Pivot Set, 500 lb | LH | US26D | 528.60 |
| 7226 SET | $3 / 4$ " Offset Pivot Set, 600 lb | - | US26D | 505.50 |
| 7230 F SET | $3 / 4$ " Offset Pivot Set, 1000 lb, Fire Rated | - | US32D | 943.80 |
| 7253 SET | Center Hung Pivot Set, 300 lb | - | US26D | 418.50 |
| 7255 SET | Center Hung Pivot Set, 500 lb | - | US26D | 461.40 |

Note: Set includes top-and-bottom pivots.

Intermediate Pivots

| Number | Description | Handing | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $7215-7226-7227$ INT RH | 3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7215,7226 and 7227 | RH | US26D | $\$ 285.70$ |
| $7215-7226-7227$ INT LH | 3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7215, 7226 and 7227 | LH | US26D | 285.70 |
| $7230 F-7237 \mathrm{~F}$ INT RH | 3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7230F and 7237F, Fire Rated | RH | US32D | 528.60 |
| $7230 F-7237 F$ INT LH | 3/4" Offset Intermediate Pivot for 7230F and 7237F, Fire Rated | LH | US32D | 528.60 |

Pocket Pivot

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 91105 F | Pocket Pivot, Fire Rated | US32D | $\$ 565.70$ |

## Floor Stops




FS18S



FS40


FS441


FSI154

Floor Stops, Dome Stops and Kick Downs

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FS13 | Dome Stop | US26D | \$10.70 |
| FS436 | Dome Stop | US26D | 7.40 |
| FS436 | Dome Stop | US3 | 8.90 |
| FS436 | Dome Stop | US10B | 10.20 |
| FS436 | Dome Stop | US15 | 10.20 |
| FS436 | Dome Stop | US26 | 9.20 |
| FS436 | Dome Stop | US28 | 6.80 |
| FS438 | Dome Stop for use with Thresholds | US26D | 8.30 |
| FS438 | Dome Stop for use with Thresholds | US10B | 12.00 |
| FS438 | Dome Stop for use with Thresholds | US15 | 15.20 |
| FS438 | Dome Stop for use with Thresholds | US26 | 11.30 |
| FS438 | Dome Stop for use with Thresholds | US28 | 8.20 |
| R435-1/2 | 1/2" Riser for FS436 Dome Stop | US27 | 8.40 |
| FS18L | Security Floor Stop, 3 1/2" Bumper | - | 21.90 |
| FS18S | Security Floor Stop, 1 1/2" Bumper | - | 15.40 |
| FS434 | Floor Stop, Angle | US2C | 12.00 |
| FS441 | Floor Stop | US26D | 29.90 |
| FS441 | Floor Stop | US10B | 32.90 |
| FS441 | Floor Stop | US15 | 42.40 |
| FS444 | Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Masonry | US26D | 35.20 |
| FS444 | Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Masonry | US10B | 43.00 |
| FS444 | Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Masonry | US15 | 46.70 |
| FS448 | Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Drywall/Wood | US26D | 41.00 |
| FS448 | Floor Stop, Heavy-Duty, Drywall/Wood | US10B | 39.60 |
| FS40 | Floor Stop w/ Automatic Holder, 1/2" Door to Floor Clearance | US26D | 82.40 |
| FS446 | Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Masonry | US26D | 51.40 |
| FS446 | Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Masonry | US10B | 64.30 |
| FS446 | Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Masonry | US15 | 66.80 |
| FS450 | Floor Stop w/ Manual Holder, Heavy-Duty, Drywall/Wood | US26D | 55.90 |
| FS452-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US26D | 38.10 |
| FS452-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US15 | 54.20 |
| FS452-5" | Kick Down Holder, 5" | US26D | 47.20 |
| FS452-5" | Kick Down Holder, 5" | USIOB | 54.70 |
| FS452-5" | Kick Down Holder, 5" | US15 | 61.70 |
| FS455-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US26D | 51.60 |
| FS455-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US3 | 43.00 |
| FS455-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US10B | 51.60 |
| FS455-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US27 | 10.80 |
| FS455-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | US3AL | 10.80 |
| FS544-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | SP28 | 15.80 |
| FS544-4" | Kick Down Holder, 4" | SP4 | 15.80 |
| FS555-5" | Kick Down Holder, 5" | SP28 | 17.00 |
| FS544/555 | Kick Down Holder - Rubber w/ Screw (Use P/N FSPART. 1074 when ordering) |  | 4.00 |
| FS1153 | Plunger-Type Door Holder - 1 5/8" Throw | US28 | 64.30 |
| FS1154 | Plunger-Type Door Holder - 1 1/4" Throw | US10 | 115.80 |

## Wall Stops



## Pulls and Protection Plates



Kick Plates

| Number | Size | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 8400 | $8 " \times 34^{\prime \prime}$ B-CS | US32D | $\$ 63.90$ |
| 8400 | $10^{\prime \prime} \times 34^{\prime \prime}$ B-CS | US32D | 79.90 |
| 8400 | $10^{\prime \prime} \times 35^{\prime \prime}$ B-CS | US32D | 84.50 |

## Push Plates

| Number | Size | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 8200 | Push Plate 3.5x15 | US32D | $\$ 23.50$ |
| 8200 | Push Plate 3.5x15 | US10B | 88.00 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 3.515 | US15 | 500.30 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 3.5x15 | US28 | 19.10 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 4x16 | US32D | 27.40 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 4x16 | US10B | 99.50 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 4x16 | US15 | 56.80 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 4x16 | US26D | 54.70 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 4x16 | US28 | 18.00 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 6x16 | US32D | 37.40 |
| 8200 | Push Plate 8x16 | US32D | 52.20 |

## Pull Plates

| Number | Size | Center to Center | Finish | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8302-6 | 8102 6" Pull and Plate 4x161 3/4" | $6{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | US32D | \$84.80 |
| 8302-8 | 8102 8" Pull and Plate 3.5x151 3/4" | 8" | US32D | 88.60 |
| 8302-8 | 81028 " Pull and Plate $4 \times 161$ 3/4" | 8" | US32D | 92.10 |
| 8302-0 | 8102 10" Pull and Plate 3.5x151 3/4" | 10" | US32D | 99.20 |
| 8302-0 | 8102 10" Pull and Plate 4x161 3/4" | 10" | US32D | 102.50 |
| 8303-8 | 8103 8" Pull and Plate 4x161 3/4" | 8" | US32D | 137.50 |
| 8303-0 | 810310 " Pull and Plate 4x161 3/4" | $10^{\prime \prime}$ | US32D | 150.40 |

## Pulls

| Number | Size | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 221B26D | Flush Pull, Large Circle | B26D | $\$ 5.90$ |
| 221B10B | Flush Pull, Large Circle | B10B | 5.90 |
| 221115 | Flush Pull, Large Circle | B15 | 5.70 |
| 222B26D | Flush Pull, Rectangular | B26D | 33.10 |
| 223B26D | Flush Pull, Oval | B26D | 9.90 |
| 227B26D | Flush Pull, Deep Well | B26D | 15.30 |
| 230B26D | Sliding Door Edge Pull | B26D | 21.40 |
| 990B-613 | Sliding Door Pull | B-613 | 18.00 |
| 990B-619 | Sliding Door Pull | B-619 | 18.00 |
| 991B-613 | Sliding Door Pull - Locking | B-613 | 25.10 |
| $991 B-619$ | Sliding Door Pull - Locking | B-619 | 25.10 |
| $991 B-716$ | Sliding Door Pull - Locking | B-716 | 25.10 |
| 8103HD-0 | Straight 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1" Diameter | US32D | 82.90 |
| 8103EZHD-0 | Straight 10" Pull, ADA Compliant, Heavy Duty, l" Diameter | 32D-316 | 114.60 |

## Offset Door Pulls

| Number | Size | Center to Center | Finish | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8190HD-0 | 90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" | 10" | US32D | \$111.90 |
| 8190HD-0 | 90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" | 10" | US10B | 226.20 |
| 8190HD-0 | 90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" | 10" | US15 | 178.40 |
| 8190HD-2 | 90 Degree Offset 12" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" | 12" | US32D | 120.70 |
| 8190HD-0 | 90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" (Dec. Thru-Bolt) | 10" | US32D | 148.90 |
| 8190HD-2 | 90 Degree Offset 12" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" (Dec. Thru-Bolt) | 12" | US32D | 157.70 |
| 9190HD-33-0 | 33" Pushbar/90 Degree Offset 10" Pull, Heavy Duty, 1 3/4" | 33 ", 10" | US32D | 356.10 |

## Vandal Resistant Trim

Vandal Resistant Trim

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| VR910NL | Vandal Resistant Trim 98/99 Rim or Vertical Rod, Horizontal Keyway | US32D | $\$ 372.70$ |
| VR910-DT | Vandal Resistant Trim 98/99 Rim or Vertical Rod, Blank Trim | US32D | 372.70 |

## Flush Bolts \& Strikes


FB358

FB458


FB6IP

DP1

DP2

## Flush Bolts

| Number | Description | Door Type | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FB358 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Wood | US26D | $\$ 49.80$ |
| FB358 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Wood | US10B | 49.80 |
| FB358 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Wood | US15 | 49.80 |
| FB457 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Metal | US26D | 37.00 |
| FB458 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Metal | US26D | 29.10 |
| FB458 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Metal | US3 | 31.30 |
| FB458 | Manual Flush Bolt, Single Door | Metal | US15 | 31.30 |
| FB31P | Automatic Flush Bolt, Pair | Metal | US32D | 256.50 |
| FB41P | Automatic Flush Bolt, Pair | Wood | US32D | 268.30 |
| FB5IP | Constant Latching Flush Bolt, Pair | Metal | US32D | 256.50 |
| FB61P | Constant Latching Flush Bolt, Pair | Wood | US32D | 270.80 |
| 262B26D | Manual Flush Bolt |  | B26D | 44.60 |
| 262B3 | Manual Flush Bolt | B3 | 38.70 |  |
| 262B10B | Manual Flush Bolt |  | B10B | 44.60 |
| 262B | Manual Flush Bolt | B15 | 44.60 |  |
| FB256/7/8/457/8/0458-18" | Manual Flush Bolt Rod - 18" (Use P/N 09-161 when ordering) |  | 8.20 |  |
| FB256/7/8/457/8/0458-24" | Manual Flush Bolt Rod -24" (Use P/N 09-162 when ordering) |  | 8.20 |  |
| FB256/7/8/457/8/0458-36" | Manual Flush Bolt Rod -36" (Use P/N 09-172 when ordering) |  | 8.20 |  |

## Dust-Proof Strikes

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| DP1 | Dust-Proof Strike - Threshold Only | US26D | $\$ 36.30$ |
| DP2 | Dust-Proof Strike - Floor and/or Threshold | US26D | 45.60 |
| DP2 | Dust-Proof Strike - Floor and/or Threshold | US10B | 45.60 |

Coordinators, Lock Guards, \& Surface Bolts


CB1


LGI


LGIO


LG13


SB453


SB1630B

## Coordinators and Accessories

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| COR52w/FL 20 | Coordinator Bar, 52" Overall Length w/ 20" Filler Bar | US28 | $\$ 223.90$ |
| COR52 | Coordinator Bar, 52" Overall Length | US28 | 204.60 |
| FL20 | Filler Bar, 20" Overall Length | US28 | 19.30 |
| MB1 | Mounting Bracket - Stops over 2 1/2" | SP28 | 39.50 |
| MB1 | Mounting Bracket - Stops over 2 1/2" | USP | 27.80 |
| MB2 | Mounting Bracket - Stops up to 2 1/2" | SP 28 | 44.60 |
| MB2 | Mounting Bracket - Stops up to 2 1/2" | USP | 32.50 |
| CB1 | Carry Bar | USP | 45.50 |

Lock Guards

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| LG1 | Lock Guard with Security Pin | US32D | $\$ 57.70$ |
| LG1 | Lock Guard with Security Pin | US2G | 25.00 |
| LG10 | Lock Guard | US32D | 53.80 |
| LG12 | Lock Guard | US32D | 50.00 |
| LG13 | Lock Guard | US32D | 48.10 |
| LG14 | Lock Guard | US32D | 78.80 |

## Surface Bolts

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 40-4 B26D | 4" Decorative Surface Bolt, Light Duty | B26D | $\$ 23.20$ |
| 054B26D | Dutch Door Bolt | B26D | 60.80 |
| SB360-12" | 12" Surface Bolt, Heavy Duty, Universal Strike | US2C | 147.40 |
| SB453-8"-TB | 8" Surface Bolt, Top and Bottom Strikes | US2C | 53.70 |
| SB1630B | 8" Surface Bolt, Bottom Strike | US2G | 55.30 |
| SB1630T | 8" Surface Bolt, Top Strike | US2G | 61.60 |
| SB1630TB | 8" Surface Bolt, Top and Bottom Strikes | US2G | 72.90 |

## Latches \& Catches



CLII


CL14


CL21A


RL30


RL36


RL38


RLII52


SR64

Roller Latches, Invisible Latches, and Ball-Type or Cabinet Catch

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RL30 | Roller Latch, High traffic | US26D | \$90.10 |
| RL32 | Roller Latch, Light-Duty, Mortise | US26D | 121.80 |
| RL36 | Roller Latch, Light-Duty, Mortise | US32D | 68.70 |
| RL38 | Roller Latch, Light-Duty, Surface Mounted | US32D | 64.80 |
| RL1152 | Roller Latch with Angle Stop | US26D | 179.50 |
| CL11 | Invisible Latch, 7/16" $\times 1$ 1/4" $\times 17 / 8{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | US26D | 46.30 |
| CL12 | Invisible Latch, 9/16" $\times 1$ 1/4" $\times 2$ 1/4" | US26D | 56.50 |
| CL14 | Invisible Latch Auxiliary Pusher | US26D | 49.10 |
| CL21A | Ball Catch, Four-Way, Full Size Doors | US26D | 45.60 |
| CL22 | Ball Catch, Three-Way, Smaller Doors | US26D | 30.70 |
| 325A92 | Magnetic Catch, Light Duty, Single Magnet | A92 | 4.00 |
| 326A92 | Magnetic Catch, Heavy Duty, Two Magnet | A92 | 11.40 |
| 327A92 | Magnetic Catch, Heavy Duty, Four Magnet | A92 | 19.40 |
| 335B10B | Roller Catch, Adjustable | B10B | 23.20 |
| $336 \mathrm{Bl5}$ | Roller Catch Adjustable | B15 | 23.20 |
| 347B26D | Ball Catch, Square Corners | B26D | 19.20 |
| 347B10B | Ball Catch, Square Corners | B10B | 19.20 |
| 347B15 | Ball Catch, Square Corners | B15 | 18.20 |
| 347B26 | Ball Catch, Square Corners | B26 | 19.20 |
| 349B26D | Ball Catch, Round Corners | B26D | 20.10 |
| 349B3 | Ball Catch, Round Corners | B3 | 17.00 |
| 349B15 | Ball Catch, Round Corners | B26 | 20.80 |
| 2A92 | Cabinet Catch, Elbow | A92 | 5.30 |
| 2 A 3 | Cabinet Catch, Elbow | A3 | 5.30 |
| 42B10B | Pocket Door Bolt | B10B | 21.30 |
| 42B15 | Pocket Door Bolt | B15 | 20.50 |
| 42B26 | Pocket Door Bolt | B26 | 21.30 |

## Door Silencers

| Number | Description |  | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| SR64 | Door Silencers for Metal Frames, Bag of 100 | Metal | Gray | $\$ 43.80$ |
| SR65 | Door Silencer for Wood Frames, Bag of 100 | Wood | Gray | 43.80 |

## Miscellaneous Hardware

Hooks

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 405 | Coat \& Hat Hook | A 92 | $\$ 3.30$ |
| 571 | Coat \& Hat Hook | A 92 | 1.70 |
| 571 | Coat \& Hat Hook | A 3 | 1.70 |
| 571 | Coat \& Hat Hook | B 10 B | 12.70 |
| 571 | Coat \& Hat Hook | $\mathrm{Bl5}$ | 13.40 |
| 572 | Coat \& Hat Hook | B 26 D | 17.60 |
| 580 | Ceiling Hook | A 92 | 3.70 |
| 581 | Wardrobe Hook | A 92 | 2.20 |
| 582 | Double Wardrobe Hook | A 92 | 2.40 |
| 582 | Double Wardrobe Hook | B 26 D | 111.50 |

Viewer

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| U696B26D | One Way Viewer, UL Listed | B26D | $\$ 21.10$ |
| 698 | One Way Viewer, Wide Angle | B26D | 24.90 |
| U698B26D | One Way Viewer, Wide Angle, UL Listed | B26D | 29.70 |
| U698B3 | One Way Viewer, Wide Angle, UL Listed | B3 | 29.70 |
| $700 B 26 D$ | One Way Viewer, Narrow Angle | B26D | 10.80 |
| U700B26D | One Way Viewer, Narrow Angle, UL Listed | B26D | 14.50 |

Door Guard

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 482 | Door Guard, Solid Bar | B26D | $\$ 45.60$ |

Window Lock

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 07B3 | Window Lock | B3 | $\$ 21.50$ |
| $07 B 15$ | Window Lock | US15 | 27.30 |

Handrail Bracket

| Number | Description | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 059A92 | Handrail Bracket | A92 | $\$ 4.90$ |
| 059A-BLK | Handrail Bracket | A-BLK | 6.40 |
| 059A-W | Handrail Bracket | A-W | 6.40 |
| 59A3 | Handrail Bracket | A3 | 5.00 |
| 59A15 | Handrail Bracket | A15 | 6.30 |
| 59B15 | Handrail Bracket | B15 | 33.90 |
| 59A716 | Handrail Bracket | A716 | 6.30 |
| HB159 | Handrail Bracket | US27 | 22.10 |

## Schlage Residential Barn Door Hardware



J-Strap

| Description | Finish | Track Length | SKU | Price | Special Order |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SD10-6.6 619 JSTP N N SL, Satin Nickel J-Strap | 619 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002634 | $\$ 297.00$ |  |
| SD10-6.6 622 JSTP N N SL, Black J-Strap | 622 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002641 | $\$ 188.00$ |  |
| SD10-6.6 630 JSTP N N SI, Stainless Steel J-Strap | 630 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002658 | $\$ 375.00$ |  |
| SD10-6.6 716 JSTP N N SL, Aged Bronze J-Strap | 716 | $6 \mathrm{ft} \mathrm{6in}$ | 043156002672 | $\$ 290.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 619 JSTP N N SL, Satin Nickel J-Strap | 619 | 8 ft | 043156002832 | $\$ 306.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 622 JSTP N N SL, Black J-Strap | 622 | 8 ft | 043156002849 | $\$ 193.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 630 JSTP N N SL, Stainless Steel J-Strap | 630 | 8 ft | 043156002856 | $\$ 383.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 716 JSTP N N SL, Aged Bronze J-Strap | 716 | 8 ft | 043156002870 | $\$ 287.00$ |  |

## Top Mount

| Description | Finish | Track Length | SKU | Price | Special Order |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SD10-6.6 619 TMNT N N SL, Satin Nickel Top Mount | 619 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002788 | $\$ 297.00$ |  |
| SD10-6.6 622 TMNT N N SL, Black Top Mount | 622 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002795 | $\$ 188.00$ |  |
| SD10-6.6 630 TMNT N N SL, Stainless Steel Top Mount | 630 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002801 | $\$ 375.00$ |  |
| SD10-6.6 716 TMNT N N SL, Aged Bronze Top Mount | 716 | 6 ft 6 in | 043156002825 | $\$ 290.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 619 TMNT N N SL, Satin Nickel Top Mount | 619 | 8 ft | 043156002986 | $\$ 306.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 622 TMNT N N SL, Black Top Mount | 622 | 8 ft | 043156002993 | $\$ 193.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 630 TMNT N N SL, Stainless Steel Top Mount | 630 | 8 ft | 043156003006 | $\$ 383.00$ |  |
| SD10-8.0 716 TMNT N N SL, Aged Bronze Top Mount | 716 | 8 ft | 043156003020 | $\$ 287.00$ |  |

## Schlage Residential Sliding Door Hardware (continued)



Track Adapter

| Description | Finish | SKU | Price | Special Order |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SD10 619 ADPTR N N SL, Satin Nickel Track Adapter | 619 | 043156003051 | $\$ 15.50$ |  |
| SD10 622 ADPTR N NLL, Black Track Adapter | 622 | 043156003068 | 13.40 |  |
| SD10 630 ADPTR N N SL, Stainless Steel Track Adapter | 630 | 043156003075 | 16.30 |  |
| SD10 716 ADPTR N N SL, Aged Bronze Track Adapter | 716 | 043156003099 | 15.50 |  |

## Overhead Stops and Holders



70 Series

| 70 Series | Description | Function | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 704 H | 70 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold-Open | US26D | $\$ 302.00$ |
| 704 S | 70 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop-Only | US26D | 302.00 |

81 Series

| 81 Series | Description | Function | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 814 H | 81 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold-Open | US32D | $\$ 421.00$ |
| 814 S | 81 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop-Only | US32D | 368.00 |

90 Series

| $\mathbf{9 0}$ Series | Description | Function | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 903 H | 90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 3 | Hold Open | US32D | $\$ 414.00$ |
| 904 H | 90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold Open | US32D | 414.00 |
| 905 H | 90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 5 | Hold Open | US32D | 414.00 |
| 906 H | 90 Series Stop and Holder, Size 6 | Hold Open | US32D | 414.00 |
| 903 S | 90 Series Stop, Size 3 | Stop Only | US32D | 414.00 |
| 904 S | 90 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | US32D | 414.00 |
| 905 S | 90 Series Stop, Size 5 | Stop Only | US32D | 414.00 |
| $906 S$ | 90 Series Stop, Size 6 | Stop Only | US32D | 414.00 |
| AJK90 | Angle Jamb Bracket Kit | - | US26D | 70.00 |

## Overhead Stops and Holders (continued)



100 Series

| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ Series | Description | Function | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 104 H | 100 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold Open | US32D | $\$ 403.00$ |
| 105 H | 100 Series Stop and Holder, Size 5 | Hold Open | US32D | 403.00 |
| 102 S | 100 Series Stop, Size 2 | Stop Only | US32D | 403.00 |
| 103 S | 100 Series Stop, Size 3 | Stop Only | US32D | 403.00 |
| 104 S | 100 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | US32D | 403.00 |
| 104 S | 100 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | US10B | 424.00 |
| 104 S ADJ | 100 Series Stop, Size 4 w/ ADJ | Stop Only | US32D | 484.00 |
| 105 S | 100 Series Stop, Size 5 | Stop Only | US32D | 403.00 |
| 1065 | 100 Series Stop, Size 6 | Stop Only | US32D | 403.00 |

410 Series

| 410 Series | Description | Function | Finish | Price Each |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 414 H | 410 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold Open | US32D | $\$ 149.00$ |
| 4135 | 410 Series Stop, Size 3 | Stop Only | US32D | 149.00 |
| 414 S | 410 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | US32D | 149.00 |
| 414 S | 410 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | 652 | 125.00 |

450 Series

| 450 Series | Description | Function | Finish | Price Each |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 454H | 450 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold Open | US32D | \$184.00 |
| 454H | 450 Series Stop and Holder, Size 4 | Hold Open | 652 | 142.00 |
| 4515 | 450 Series Stop, Size 1 | Stop Only | US32D | 184.00 |
| 4515 | 450 Series Stop, Size 1 | Stop Only | 652 | 142.00 |
| 452 S | 450 Series Stop, Size 2 | Stop Only | US32D | 184.00 |
| 452 S | 450 Series Stop, Size 2 | Stop Only | 652 | 142.00 |
| 453S | 450 Series Stop, Size 3 | Stop Only | US32D | 184.00 |
| 453S | 450 Series Stop, Size 3 | Stop Only | 652 | 142.00 |
| 454S | 450 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | US32D | 184.00 |
| 454S | 450 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | 652 | 142.00 |
| 454S | 450 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | US10B | 203.00 |
| 454S | 450 Series Stop, Size 4 | Stop Only | SP28 | 121.00 |
| 455S | 450 Series Stop, Size 5 | Stop Only | US32D | 184.00 |
| 455S | 450 Series Stop, Size 5 | Stop Only | 652 | 142.00 |

Overhead Stops and Holders (continued)

The 510 Series and the 550 Series are no longer available for sale. Please, contact your local representative for further details.

## Schlage Residental: How to Order

Thank you for your order and continuing business. In order to expedite order processing, please include the following information on purchase orders:

- Schlage account number
- Product UPC numbers (if available)
- Quote number (if applicable)
- Specific keying requirements

Note: Line quantities of keyed products must be divisible by KA quantities.
Example: 20 locks ordered KA4 results in 5 groups of 4 locks keyed alike, however, 20 locks ordered KA3 is not divisible and results in order processing delays as Schlage seeks clarification

- Door handing

How to identify door handing:
Handing of all doors is determined from the exterior of the room's entrance.

- If the hinge is on the left side of the door, the door is "left hand" (LH)
- If the hinge is on the right side of the door, the door is "right hand" (RH)
- To order a handed product, please specify LH or RH
- To order a handleset, handing is still determined from the exterior of the door
- We will use that information to determine the handing for the inside of the door


## Lever Handing Diagram



## Schlage Commercial: How To Order

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

| LINE ITEM | QTY | PRODUCT | OUTSIDE |  | INSIDE |  | HAND | LATCH | $\begin{gathered} \text { DR } \\ \text { STRIKE } \end{gathered}$ | THK | EXT | DIM | ADDITIONAL DETAILS |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | DES | FIN | DES | FIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |

1. LINE ITEM: Line item number
2. QTY: Quantity
3. PRODUCT: Complete lock product or part number
4. OUTSIDE DES: Outside design code
5. OUTSIDE FIN: Outside finish code
6. INSIDE DES: Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
7. INSIDE FIN: Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
8. HAND: Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.

Example: RH=Right Hand, LH=Left Hand, RR=Right Reverse, LR=Left Reverse.


How to Determine Hand of Parts (Handed Levers)


LH $\quad$ RH
9. LATCH: Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL=Less Latch.
10. STRIKE: Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL=Less Strike.
11. DR THK: Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4", 212=2 1/2".
12. EXT: Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:

EE = Extended Equally
EI = Extended Inside
EO = Extended Outside
ED = Extended Differently
El or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ door, to which material has been added.
13. DIM: Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.
$012=1 / 8 " \quad 118=11 / 8^{\prime \prime}$
$018=3 / 16^{\prime \prime} \quad 114=11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
$025=1 / 4^{\prime \prime} \quad 138=13 / 8^{\prime \prime}$
$031=5 / 16 " \quad 112=11 / 2^{\prime \prime}$
$037=3 / 8^{\prime \prime} \quad 158=15 / 8^{\prime \prime}$
$050=1 / 2^{\prime \prime} \quad 134=13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
$078=7 / 8^{\prime \prime} \quad 200=2 "$
$100=1 " \quad 400=4^{\prime \prime}$
14. ADDITIONAL DETAILS: Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

## LE-How to Order

## Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is $13 / 4$ "
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with " $X$ " and are not subject to standard discounting.
5. denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6. $m$ denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.

For all restricted keyways (Everest B, D, 29R, and 29T, also, Quad, Numbered, and Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8. Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9. Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be SI23 for KA (keyed alike), KD (keyed different) and 0-bitted product and S145 for factory managed masterkey systems.
10. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0 -bitted will receive 6 -pin cylinders (keyed 5 ) with 5 -pin keys.
13. Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished l-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0 -bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus ${ }^{\circledR}$ cores.
14. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If I-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.

Available plug face finishes are 622, 626, and 643e. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

## LE - How to Order



## NDE - How to Order

## Standard Features

| Certification | ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.25-2013, A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL 294, |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | UL $10 C$ |

## Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is $13 / 4$ "
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with " X " and are not subject to standard discounting.
5. 8 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.

For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$16.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders.
See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
Tocks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S 123 for $\mathrm{KA}, \mathrm{KD}$ and 0 -bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5 ) with 5 pin keys.

Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0 -bitted is selected, the order will be entered as l-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus ${ }^{\circledR}$ cores.
13. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0 -bitted.
14. Available plug face finishes are 622,626 , and 643 e. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626 .

## NDE - How to Order



## CTE - How to Order



## 1-2. Select CTE Kit Reader Option

CTE-MT11-485 $\qquad$ CTE with Multi-Technology Mullion Reader Kit
CTE-MT15-485................................CTE with Multi-Technology Single Reader Kit
3. Select Color


## ND Series

Ordering Procedures

Standard Features<br>Certification ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.<br>Latch $\quad 11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$, Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, $1 / 2^{" 1}$ throw<br>Strike $\quad 11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}$, ANSI Square corner, no box<br>Backset 2 3/4"<br>Cylinder 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, Sl23 keyway, keyed different (KD)<br>Door Range 1 5/8" - 2 1/8" for all functions except ND85; 1 3/4" - 2" for ND85<br>Keys Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

| Line Item | Qty | Product | Outside |  | Inside |  | Hand | Latch | Strike | Dr Thk | Ext | DIM | Additional Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | DES | FIN | DES | FIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 10 | ND53PD | RHO | 622 | OME | - | - | 13-247 | 10-025 | 214 | EE | 138 | KA |


| Line Item: | Line item number |
| ---: | :--- |
| Qty: | Quantity |
| Product: | Product function + Cylinder code |
| Outside Des: | Outside lever design |
| Outside Fin: | Outside finish |
| Inside Des: | Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design |
| Inside Fin: | Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish |
| Hand: | Hand of door: N/A for ND lock |
| Latch: | Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. |
| Strike: | Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. |
| Dr Thk: | Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: $138=13 / 8 ", 214=21 / 4 "$ |
| Ext: | Extension: Enter for doors $21 / 8$ " or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, El=extended inside, EO=extended outside, |
|  | ED=extended differently |
| Dim: | Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length |

```
Additional
    Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements
```


## Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is $13 / 4$ " unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. 8 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5. ms denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6. For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $\$ 22.00$. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7. Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the . specific requirements.
8. Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12. Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished l-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1 -bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
14. Available plug face finishes are 606, $622,626,643 e$.
15. Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge . appropriate for the cylinder/key type

## LSeries

Ordering Procedures

## Standard Features

| Certifications | L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, <br> Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). <br> With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 Security. <br> With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security. <br> L400: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Case Size | L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x ${ }^{\text {" }}$ |
| Armor Front | L/LV9000: $11 / 4 " \times 8$ "; L400: 1 1/4" $\times 5$ 9/16" |
| Deadbolt | 1" Throw stainless steel |
| Latchbolt | 3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue |
| Strike | L/LV9000:1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1-3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" $\times 3$ 5/8" square corner, box |
| Backset | $23 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| Cylinder | 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) |
| Door Range | $13 / 4{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |
| Keys | Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, Sl23 section |

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

| Line Item | Qty | Product | Outside |  | Inside |  | Hand | Latch | Strike | Dr Thk | Ext | DIM | Additional Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | DES | FIN | DES | FIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 10 | L9050P | 12A | 626 | 06B | 613 | RH | 09-669 | 10-072 | 2 | EE | 134 | KA |

Line Item: Line item number
Qty: Quantity
Product: Product function + cylinder code
Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code
Outside Fin: Outside finish
Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code, specify only if different from the outside lever design
Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish
Hand: Hand of door, specify only for handed lever designs or for LM9300 MultiPoint lock
Latch: Product armor front, leave blank for standard armor or specify part number if non-standard armor is required. LLL = less armor front
Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike
Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness (13/4") or specify if non-standard. Example: $138=13 / 8^{\prime \prime}, 214=21 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, El = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside
Dim: Dimension; for locks enter only for non-standard strike lip length, for parts enter for non-standard strike lip length, mortise cylinder or blocking ring length

## Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

## Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is $13 / 4$ " unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. \& denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5. mandes denotes handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6. For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $\$ 22.00$. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See
7. Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8. Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9. Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
13. Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished l-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as l-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus $®$ cores.
14. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If l-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15. Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626 . For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606 . For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16. Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

## ALX Series

Ordering Procedures

```
Standard Features
Certification ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Certification ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch \(\quad 11 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 21 / 4^{\prime \prime}\), Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike \(\quad 11 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 47 / 8^{\prime \prime}\), ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset 2 3/4"
Cylinder 6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range 13/8"-17/8"
Keys Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
```

- Indicates products that have EPD documentation available and meet LEED v4.

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

| Line Item | Qty | Product | Outside |  | Inside |  | Hand | Latch | Strike | Dr Thk | Ext | DIM | Additional Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | DES | FIN | DES | FIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 10 | ALX53PD | SAT | 626 | NEP | 619 | - | 11-096 | 10-025 | 200 | EE | - | - |

```
    Line Item: Line item number
            Qty: Quantity
    Product: Product function + Cylinder code
    Outside Des: Outside lever design
    Outside Fin: Outside finish
        Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design
        Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish
            Hand: Hand of door: N/A for ALX lock
            Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.
            Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.
            Dr Thk: 1-3/8" through 1-3/4"
                Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length
    Additional
        Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements
```


## Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4. \& denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5. em denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6. For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $\$ 22.00$. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7. Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the . specific requirements.
8. Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S 123 for $\mathrm{KA}, \mathrm{KD}$ and 0 -bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9. Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10. Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11. Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders.
12. Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as
13. 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus $®$ cores.
14. Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15. Available plug face finishes are 606, 622, 626, 643e.
16. Locks and cylinders will be furnished with 2 keys each as standard. Additional keys will be charge at the additional cut keys charge appropriate for the cylinder/key type

## Von Duprin: How to Order



Note: Not all options are listed. Not all options are available on all series. See the specific series pages for complete options available.
Please contact customer care for questions.

## Falcon: Exit Device - How to Order

## How to Order Sequence Example



## Falcon: Trim - How to Order

| How to Order Sequence Example |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| Trim Series |  |  |
| D24 Series | D25 Series | 19 Series |
| 711 | 510 | 911 |
| 712 | 511 | 912 |
| 715 | 512 | 914 |
| 717 | 513 | 917 |
| 718 | 717 | 918 |
|  | 718 | 920 |
|  |  | 930 |


| Trim Function | (see Trim pages for all functions) |
| :---: | :--- |
| EO | Exit Only |
| DT | Dummy Trim |
| NL | Night Latch |
| C | Cylinder Trim Less Pull |
| TP | Thumbpiece |
| K | Knob |
| L | Lever (Dane Standard) |
| KIL | Key in Lever |
| TL | Thumb Lever |

Device Type

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| R | Rim |  |  |  |
| V | Surface Vertical Rod |  |  |  |
| M | Mortise |  |  |  |
| C | Concealed |  |  |  |


| Handing RHR <br> LHR | Right Hand Reverse Left Hand Reverse |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lever Style |  |  |  |
| DANE | (DAN) supplied standard if not specified | BROADWAY | (BRW)* (available on 24 and 25 Series only) |
| SUTRO | (SUT) | DANISH | (DSH)* (available on 24 and 25 Series only) |
| QUANTUM | (QUA) | LATITUDE | (LAT)* (available on 24 and 25 Series only) |
| AVALON | (AVA) (available on 24,25 and xx Series only) | LONGITUDE | (LON)* (available on 24 and 25 Series only) |
| BOARDWALK | (BRK)* (available on 24 and 25 Series only) |  |  |
| Trim Options |  |  |  |
| FSA | Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Safe (FSA device required) |  |  |
| FSE | Electric Lock or Unlock-Fail Secure (FSE device required) |  |  |
| CON | Allegion Connect |  |  |

Other Information or Accessories

| CYL | Include Cylinder with Trim |
| :--- | :--- |
| KD | Cylinder Keyed Different |

## Door Thickness

Specify door thickness other than 1 3/4"

## HOW TO ORDER CLOSERS, COMPONENTS, PARTS \& ACCESSORIES

1. Identify the closer series; 1460, 2030, 4040XP, 4210T, 4310ME, 4640, 6030, etc.
2. Determine if any additional information is required, such as: handing, finish, spring size, voltage, etc.
3. Order the material using suffix number with the description and include all necessary information. Examples: 4111 Closer x RH x CUSH x AL or 4040SE Closer x 24v x DKBRZ
4. For additional information on how to order specific closers, please see the 'How to Order' page in each individual closer section of the LCN General Catalog or call LCN Customer Care.

## SPECIAL NOTES

1. All RAL custom finishes will be powder coated and metal covers (list add \$10 for most series, list add \$30 for $\mathbf{1 4 5 0}$ and 4050 series) will be substituted for standard covers for all closers except the 1460 series. 1460 series closers may be custom finished but a DS cover (list add \$30) must be selected.
2. LCN offers more than 180 RAL custom finishes. There is a list add of ( $\mathbf{\$ 3 5}$ ) per closer for an RAL finish. Most series require a metal cover (MC) (\$10 add). LCN also offers a Brite Metallic (MTLPC) powder coat finish. There is a list add of (\$60) per closer for the MTLPC finish. Most series require a metal cover (MC) (\$10 add).
3. LCN plated list prices already include -72MC (1460 includes -72DS). Disregard the additional list add for metal cover (MC).
4. LCN powder finishes exceed ANSI/BHMA standard A156.4 for corrosion resistance by at least a factor of four. LCN powder coat finishes combined with the LCN Special Rust Inhibitor (SRI) pre-treatment exceed this standard even further.
5. Special Rust Inhibitor (SRI) is a pretreatment that is applied prior to the LCN powder coat finish and greatly exceeds ANSI/BHMA Standard A156.4 for corrosion resistance. LCN requires an additional (list add \$40) charge per closer, component or part.
6. LCN plated finishes exceed ANSI/BHMA standard A156.4 for corrosion resistance.
7. Optional TORX security screw packs can be substituted for standard screw packs on most closers. See ‘Add for TORX Screw Pack' for additional charge. In some cases, not all fasteners can be provided as TORX, consult factory for details.
8. LCN can mark individual closer boxes with door or opening \#'s. Please specify 'itemized' when ordering. Markings (e.g., door number, stock reference numbers) on individual product cartons will be provided with no charge.
9. Special Template (ST) pricing is available by contacting LCN Technical/Product Support or LCN Customer Care.
10. All closers conform to standards ULIOC and UBC 7-2 (1997).
11. If an item or price is not listed in the LCN August 12,2017 Price List, consult factory for availability \& pricing.
12. Prices listed in the LCN August 12,2017 Price List are subject to change without notice. The current ‘Terms of Sale’ applies. All prices listed in the LCN August 12,2017 are in US dollars.

To order Falcon products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

| Line Item | Qty | Product | Outside |  | Inside |  | Hand | Latch | Strike | Dr. Thk | Ext | DIM | Additional Details |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | DES | FIN | DES | FIN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 |

1. LINE ITEM: Line item number
2. QTY: Quantity
3. PRODUCT: Complete lock product or part number
4. OUTSIDE DES: Outside design code
5. OUTSIDE FIN: Outside finish code
6. INSIDE DES: Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
7. INSIDE FIN: Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
8. HAND: Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.

Example: RH = Right Hand, LH = Left Hand, RHR = Right Reverse, LHR = Left Reverse.

9. LATCH: Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = Less Latch.
10. STRIKE: Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = Less Strike.
11. DR THK: Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: $138=1$ 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4", 212 = 2 1/2".
12. EXT: Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
$\mathrm{EE}=$ Extended Equally
El = Extended Inside
EO = Extended Outside
ED = Extended Differently
El or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a $13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ door, to which material has been added.
13. DIM: Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.

| $012=1 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $118=11 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $018=3 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | $114=11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $025=1 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ | $138=13 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $031=5 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ | $112=11 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $037=3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $158=15 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $050=1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ | $134=13 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ |
| $078=7 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ | $200=2 \prime \prime$ |
| $100=1 "$ | $400=4^{\prime \prime}$ |

14. ADDITIONAL DETAILS: Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

*Contact customer service at 1-877-671-7011 for lead time information.
**Matte Black (622) is only available on standard cylinders and RW/PA, HW/PA, DS and HD.
Note: SC71A models are adjustable sizes 1-6

| Sc80A Series |  | Cover | Arm | Finish | Accessories |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| STD** | SC81A Standard |  |  |  |  |
| DEL | SC81A Delay |  |  |  |  |
| Slim cover | SC80A-72 |  |  |  |  |
| Full cover | SC80A-72FC (optional, please specify) |  |  |  |  |
| RW/PA** | Regular with parallel arm shoe |  |  |  |  |
| HW/PA** | Hold open with parallel arm shoe |  |  |  |  |
| HD | Heavy duty arm |  |  |  |  |
| DS** | Dead stop arm |  |  |  |  |
| DS/HO | Dead stop hold open arm |  |  |  |  |
| SS | Spring stop arm |  |  |  |  |
| SS/HO | Spring stop hold open arm |  |  |  |  |
| Matte black ** | 622 |  |  |  |  |
| Aluminum | 689 |  |  |  |  |
| Dark bronze | 695 |  |  |  |  |
| Brass* | 696 |  |  |  |  |
| Soffit shoe support | SC80A-30 |  |  |  |  |
| Blade stop spacer | SC80A-61 |  |  |  |  |
| Auxiliary shoe | SC80A-62A |  |  |  |  |
| Top jamb plate | SC80A-18 |  |  |  |  |
| Top jamb plate - full cover | SC80A-18FC |  |  |  |  |
| PA Plate | SC80A-18PA |  |  |  |  |
| PA Plate - full cover | SC80A-18PAFC |  |  |  |  |
| Slim cover | SC80A-72 |  |  |  |  |
| Full cover | SC80A-72FC |  |  |  |  |

* Contact customer service at 1-877-671-7011 for lead time information.
** Matte Black (622) is only available on standard cylinders and RW/PA, HW/PA, and DS.
Note: SC81A models have adjustable sizes 1-6
Price Book 11 | Effective February 19,2022 • Rev. 02/22 | 800.847.1864

**Matte Black (622) is only available on standard cylinders and RW/PA, HW/PA, and DS arms.
Note: SC60A Series comes standard with less cover and all models have adjustable sizes 1-5.


## SC90A Series


*STD comes with less cover and adjustable backcheck.

Glynn-Johnson: Overhead Holders and Stops - How to Order

Example:

Overhead series (70, 79, 81, 90, 10, 41, 45)
Size (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6)*
Function (H, F, HP, S or SE) For description of functions, refer to chart above.*
Finish (US3, US4, US10, US10B, US26, US26D, US32, US32D, 652, SP4, SP10, SP28, SP313, SPBLK)
Option (ADJ, CJ, J, SHIM, SNB, SOC)*
*Please refer to individual Overhead Series price book pages for availability of finish, size, function and options.

## About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a $\$ 2$ billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex ${ }^{\circledR}$, LCN®, Schlage ${ }^{\circledR}$ and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit www.allegion.com

KRYPTONITE ■ LCN ■ ECHLAGE ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VONDUPRIN

012057, Rev. 02/22
allegion.com/us


[^0]:    Control, NDE ,LE and CTE require the use of Allegion's ENGAGE application for electronic access or one of our approved Software Alliance Members.

[^1]:    Note: Power Supplies default to Schlage pricing and discount.

[^2]:    Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add $\$ 22.00$. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.

[^3]:    Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.

[^4]:    *Latitude, Longitude, Broadway and Boardwalk levers not available in 630 finish.

[^5]:    * Latitude, Longitude, Broadway and Boardwalk levers not available in 630 finish.

[^6]:    * Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

[^7]:    * Functions are not available for small rose option

[^8]:    Note: 2) Not available with a small rose. Small rose option is for levers only.

[^9]:    * Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door, in any structure, which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

[^10]:    Specify both outside and inside designs if split.

[^11]:    NOTE: For wire harness options refer to Power Supply and Electronic Component Section.

[^12]:    * Available in 643E and US19.

    712 series trim are handed and field reversible. Trims are furnished RHR when handing is not specified.
    The Dane Lever is furnished standard. Optional lever designs Sutro, Quantum and Avalon are available at no additional charge.
    24 Series ordered in US32D will be supplied with trims in USI5.

